# MEROMORPHIC TENSOR EQUIVALENCE FOR YANGIANS AND QUANTUM LOOP ALGEBRAS 

by Sachin GAUTAM and Valerio TOLEDANO LAREDO*


#### Abstract

Let $\mathfrak{g}$ be a complex semisimple Lie algebra, and $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}), \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ the corresponding Yangian and quantum loop algebra, with deformation parameters related by $q=e^{\pi \iota \hbar}$. When $\hbar$ is not a rational number, we constructed in Gautam and Toledano Laredo (J. Am. Math. Soc. 29:775, 2016) a faithful functor $\Gamma$ from the category of finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ to those of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. The functor $\Gamma$ is governed by the additive difference equations defined by the commuting fields of the Yangian, and restricts to an equivalence on a subcategory of $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ defined by choosing a branch of the logarithm. In this paper, we construct a tensor structure on $\Gamma$ and show that, if $|q| \neq 1$, it yields an equivalence of meromorphic braided tensor categories, when $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ are endowed with the deformed Drinfeld coproducts and the commutative part of their universal R-matrices. This proves in particular the Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. The tensor structure arises from the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by an appropriate regularisation of the commutative part of the R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$.


## CONTENTS

1. Introduction . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 267
2. Statement of main results . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 270
3. Yangians and quantum loop algebras . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 278
4. The Drinfeld coproduct . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 285
5. The commutative R-matrix of the Yangian . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 295
6. The functor $\Gamma$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 307
7. Meromorphic tensor structure on $\Gamma$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 310
8. The commutative R-matrix of the quantum loop algebra . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 316
9. Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian, additive $q$ KZ equations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 323

Acknowledgements . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 331
Appendix A: The inverse of the $q$-Cartan matrix of $\mathfrak{g}$. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 331
References . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 336

## 1. Introduction

1.1. Let $\mathfrak{g}$ be a complex semisimple Lie algebra, and $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ the Yangian and quantum loop algebra of $\mathfrak{g}$. Recall that the latter are deformations of the enveloping algebras of the current Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}[s]$ of $\mathfrak{g}$ and its loop algebra $\mathfrak{g}\left[z, z^{-1}\right]$ respectively. We shall assume throughout that the deformation parameters $\hbar$ and $q$ are related by $q=e^{\pi i \hbar}$, and that $q$ is not a root of unity.

The present paper builds upon the equivalence of categories of finite-dimensional representations $\Gamma: \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ constructed in [13]. ${ }^{1}$ A natural question stemming from [13] is whether $\Gamma$ is a tensor functor, that is admits a family of natural isomorphisms $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}: \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right) \rightarrow \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$-modules which

[^0]are associative with respect to triples of representations. ${ }^{2}$ Partial evidence, pointing towards a positive answer, is obtained in [13] where it is shown that $\Gamma$ is compatible with taking the $q$-characters of Frenkel-Reshetikhin and Knight, and therefore induces a homomorphism of Grothendieck rings.
1.2. The goal of this paper is to show that $\Gamma$ admits a tensor structure. Our main result, which will be explained in more detail below, is that $\Gamma$ gives rise to an equivalence of meromorphic tensor categories. Moreover, when $|q| \neq 1$, this equivalence also preserves the meromorphic braiding arising from the abelianisation of the universal R -matrices of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$.

This may be regarded as a meromorphic version of the Kazhdan-Lusztig equivalence between the category $\mathcal{O}$ of representations of the affine algebra $\widehat{\mathfrak{g}}$ at level $\kappa$ and the category of finite-dimensional representations of the quantum group $\mathrm{U}_{q} \mathfrak{g}$, where $q=e^{\pi / / m\left(\kappa+h^{\vee}\right)}[17-19]$. Here $m$ is the ratio of the square length of the long roots to the short roots and $h^{\vee}$ is the dual Coxeter number. More precisely, for $\kappa \notin \mathbf{Q}$, the central ingredient of the KL equivalence is the construction of a tensor functor from the (Drinfeld) category $\mathcal{D}(\mathfrak{g})$ of finite-dimensional $\mathfrak{g}$-modules, with associativity and commutativity constraints given by the monodromy of the KZ equations with deformation parameter $\hbar=1 /\left(\kappa+h^{\vee}\right)$, to the category of finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q} \mathfrak{g}$ [18].

In the present work, $\mathcal{D}(\mathfrak{g})$ is replaced by $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q} \mathfrak{g}\right)$ by $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, and the KZ equations by an appropriate abelianisation of the additive, difference $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by the universal R-matrix $\mathcal{R}(s)$ of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ [11, 27].
1.3. Our equivalence implies in particular that the monodromy of these difference equations, a meromorphic function of the spectral parameter $\zeta=e^{2 \pi \tau s}$, is explicitly expressed in terms of the abelianisation of the universal R-matrix $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. The latter result is a version of the Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations.

This result was conjectured by Frenkel-Reshetikhin [11] for the non-abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations, and proved in the rational and trigonometric cases by Tarasov-Varchenko when $\mathfrak{g}=\mathfrak{s l}_{2}$, and attention is restricted to evaluation representations with generic highest weights [29, 30].

One difficulty in addressing the general case is that no functorial way of relating arbitrary representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ was known to exist outside of type A prior to [13]. ${ }^{3}$ We shall prove the Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the full (non-abelian) $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations for any $\mathfrak{g}$ in a sequel to this paper [12]. ${ }^{4}$

[^1]1.4. A crucial feature of our approach is that the relevant monoidal structures arise from the deformed Drinfeld coproducts on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, rather than from the standard (Kac-Moody) ones. ${ }^{5}$ The Drinfeld coproduct was defined for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by Drinfeld [6], and regularised through deformation by Hernandez [14, 15]. Whereas this coproduct has long been understood to arise from the polarisation of the loop algebra $\mathfrak{g}((z))$ given by
$$
\mathfrak{g}((z))=\left(\mathfrak{n}_{-}((z)) \oplus z^{-1} \mathfrak{h}\left[z^{-1}\right]\right) \oplus\left(\mathfrak{h}[[z]] \oplus \mathfrak{n}_{+}((z))\right),
$$
a proper understanding of the structure it confers finite-dimensional representations has been lacking so far.

We define a similar deformed coproduct on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, and show that these endow $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ with the structures of meromorphic tensor categories that is, roughly speaking, categories endowed with a monoidal structure and associativity constraints depending meromorphically on parameters. This notion was outlined by Frenkel-Reshetikhin who used the term analytic tensor categories [11, p. 49], and formalised by Soibelman to describe the structure of finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ corresponding to the standard coproduct and the universal R-matrix $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$ [28]. Our observation that the deformed Drinfeld coproduct fits within, and provides new examples of such categories seems to be new.

Our first main result may be succinctly stated as saying that $\Gamma$ is a meromorphic tensor functor.
1.5. Our second main result is that, when $|q| \neq 1, \Gamma$ is a braided meromorphic tensor functor. In more detail, $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ are known not to be braided tensor categories. As pointed out, however, the universal R-matrix $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ defines a meromorphic commutativity constraint on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ with respect to the standard tensor product $\otimes$.

We show that the same holds with respect to the deformed Drinfeld tensor product $\otimes_{\zeta}$, provided $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$ is replaced by the diagonal component $\mathscr{R}_{0}(\zeta)$ of its Gauss decomposition. Thus, $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ may be endowed with two distinct structures of meromorphic braided tensor category, namely as

$$
\left(\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right), \otimes, \mathscr{R}(\zeta)\right) \quad \text { and } \quad\left(\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right), \otimes_{\zeta}, \mathscr{R}_{0}(\zeta)\right)
$$

The latter structure does not seem to have been noticed before, though it should be closely related to the large volume limit in quantum cohomology. ${ }^{6}$

We prove a similar result for the Yangian by constructing the commutative part $\mathcal{R}_{0}(s)$ of its universal R-matrix, and showing that it defines commutativity constraints for the deformed Drinfeld tensor product $\otimes_{s}$ of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. The construction of $\mathcal{R}_{0}(s)$ is more

[^2]delicate than that of $\mathscr{R}_{0}(\zeta)$, and involves a non-trivial analytic regularisation of the formal infinite product formulae for $\mathcal{R}_{0}(s)$ obtained by Khoroshkin-Tolstoy [21].

We then show that

$$
\Gamma:\left(\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right), \otimes_{s}, \mathcal{R}_{0}(s)\right) \longrightarrow\left(\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right), \otimes_{\zeta}, \mathscr{R}_{0}(\zeta)\right)
$$

is compatible with the meromorphic braiding. As mentioned above, this implies in particular the Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the additive $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by $\mathcal{R}_{0}(s)$, namely the fact that their monodromy is expressed in terms of $\mathscr{R}_{0}(\zeta)$, where $\zeta=e^{2 \pi \tau s}$.

## 2. Statement of main results

This section contains a more detailed description of our main results, their background, and a sketch of some of their proofs.
2.1. The deformed Drinfeld coproduct of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. - The Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ was defined by Drinfeld in [6], and involves formal infinite sums of elements in $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})^{\otimes 2}$. Composing with the $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$-action on the first factor, Hernandez obtained a deformed coproduct, which is an algebra homomorphism

$$
\Delta_{\zeta}: \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg}) \rightarrow \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\left(\left(\zeta^{-1}\right)\right) \otimes \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})
$$

where $\zeta$ is a formal variable $[14, \S 6]$. The map $\Delta_{\zeta}$ is coassociative, in the sense that $\Delta_{\zeta_{1}} \otimes \mathbf{1} \circ \Delta_{\zeta_{2}}=\mathbf{1} \otimes \Delta_{\zeta_{2}} \circ \Delta_{\zeta_{152}}$ [15, Lemma 3.4].

When computed on the tensor product of two finite-dimensional representations $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, the deformed Drinfeld coproduct $\Delta_{\zeta}$ is analytically well-behaved. Specifically, the action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}_{1}\left(\left(\zeta^{-1}\right)\right) \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$ is the Laurent expansion at $\zeta=\infty$ of a family of actions of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$, whose matrix coefficients are rational functions of $\zeta$ [15, Lemma 3.10]. We denote $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$ endowed with this action by $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{V}_{2}$.
2.2. In Section 4, we give simple contour integral formulae for the action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{V}_{2}$. These yield an alternative proof of the rationality of $\otimes_{\zeta}$, as well as an explicit determination of its poles as a function of $\zeta$.

Specifically, let $\mathcal{V}$ be a finite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, $\mathbf{I}$ the set of vertices of the Dynkin diagram of $\mathfrak{g},\left\{\Psi_{i}(z), \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ the $\operatorname{End}(\mathcal{V})$-valued rational functions of $z \in \mathbf{P}^{1}$ whose Taylor expansion at $z=\infty, 0$ give the action of the generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}$ (see Section 3.10), and $\sigma(\mathcal{V}) \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$the set of poles of these functions.

Let $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, and let $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be such that $\zeta \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$ and $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$ are disjoint. Then, the action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{V}_{2}$ is given by the following formulae for any $m \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $k \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i, \pm m}^{ \pm}\right)=\sum_{p_{1}+p_{2}=m} \zeta^{ \pm p_{1}} \Psi_{i, \pm p_{1}}^{ \pm} \otimes \Psi_{i, \pm p_{2}}^{ \pm}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)=\zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w) w^{k-1} d w \\
& \Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}\right)=\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \Psi_{i}(w) w^{k-1} d w+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

- $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$are Jordan curves which do not enclose 0 .
- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ encloses $\zeta \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$ and none of the points in $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$.
- $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$ and none of the points in $\zeta \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$.

Direct inspection shows that $\Delta_{\zeta}$ is a rational function of $\zeta$, with poles contained in $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)^{-1}$.
2.3. A remarkable feature of the deformed Drinfeld coproduct $\otimes_{\zeta}$ is that it endows $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ with the structure of a meromorphic tensor category in the sense of [28]. This category is strict, in that for any $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, the identification of vector spaces

$$
\left(\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta_{1}} \mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\zeta_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}=\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}}\left(\mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes_{\zeta_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}\right)
$$

intertwines the action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg}) .^{7}$
Meromorphic braided tensor categories were introduced by Soibelman in [28] to formalise the structure of the category of finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ endowed with the standard (Kac-Moody) tensor product and the universal R-matrix $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$.
2.4. The deformed Drinfeld coproduct of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. - A Drinfeld coproduct was conjecturally defined for the double Yangian $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ by Khoroshkin-Tolstoy [21]. Like its counterpart for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, it involves formal infinite sums. Moreover, the Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}) \subset \mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is not closed under it.

By degenerating our contour integral formulae for $\otimes_{\zeta}$, we obtain in Section 4.5 a family of actions $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on the tensor product of two finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, which is a rational function of a parameter $s \in \mathbf{C}$. Its expansion at $s=\infty$ should coincide with the deformation of the Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathcal{D} Y_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ via the translation action of $\mathbf{C}$ on $Y_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, once the negative modes of $\mathcal{D} Y_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ are reexpressed in terms of the positive ones through a Taylor expansion of the corresponding generating functions.

[^3]Let $\left\{\xi_{i, r}, x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}}$ be the loop generators of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ (see [7], or Section 3 for definitions). On a finite-dimensional representation V , the generating series

$$
\xi_{i}(u)=1+\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} \xi_{i, r} u^{-r-1} \quad \text { and } \quad x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)=\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} x_{i, r}^{ \pm} u^{-r-1}
$$

are expansions at $u=\infty$ of $\operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V})$-valued rational functions [13, Prop. 3.6]. Let $\sigma(\mathrm{V}) \subset \mathbf{C}$ be the he set of poles of the functions $\left\{x_{i}^{ \pm}(u), \xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ on V .

Let $s \in \mathbf{C}$ be such that $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s$ and $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ are disjoint. Then, the action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{s}\left(\xi_{i, r}\right)=\tau_{s}\left(\xi_{i, r}\right) \otimes 1+\hbar \sum_{p_{1}+p_{2}=r-1} \tau_{s}\left(\xi_{i, p_{1}}\right) \otimes \xi_{i, p_{2}}+1 \otimes \xi_{i, r} \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{+}\right)=\tau_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \otimes 1+\hbar^{-1} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) v^{r} d v \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{-}\right)=\hbar^{-1} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{-}(v-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) v^{r} d v+1 \otimes x_{i, r}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\tau_{s}$ is the translation automorphism of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ given by

$$
\tau_{s}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)=\xi_{i}(u-s) \quad \text { and } \quad \tau_{s}\left(x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)\right)=x_{i}^{ \pm}(u-s)
$$

and $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ are Jordan curves such that

- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s$ and none of the points in $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$.
- $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ and none of the points in $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s$.

As for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, direct inspection shows that the action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ is a rational function of $s$, with poles contained in $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$. Moreover, the tensor product $\otimes_{s}$ gives $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ the structure of a meromorphic tensor category, which is strict in the sense that, for any $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$

$$
\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}+s_{2}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)
$$

2.5. Meromorphic tensor structure on $\Gamma$. - Recall the notion of non-congruent representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})[13, \S 5.1]$. Let $\left\{\xi_{i}(u), x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ be the generating functions defined in 2.4. V is called non-congruent if, for any $i \in \mathbf{I}$, the poles of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ (resp. $\left.x_{i}^{-}(u)\right)$ do not differ by non-zero integers. If V is non-congruent, the monodromy of the difference equations defined by the commuting fields $\xi_{i}(u)$ may be used to define an action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on the vector space $\Gamma(\mathrm{V})=\mathrm{V}[13]$.
2.6. If $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ are non-congruent, the Drinfeld tensor product $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ is generically non-congruent in $s$. Our first main result is the following (see Theorem 7.3).

## Theorem.

(i) There exists a meromorphic $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$-valued function $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$, which is natural in $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$, and such that

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s): \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes_{\zeta} \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right) \longrightarrow \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)
$$

is an isomorphism of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$-modules, where $\zeta=e^{2 \pi \iota s}$.
(ii) $\mathcal{J}$ is a meromorphic tensor structure on $\Gamma$. That is, for any non-congruent $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3} \in$ $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, the following is a commutative diagram

where $\zeta_{i}=\exp \left(2 \pi \iota s_{i}\right)$.
2.7. Just as the functor $\Gamma$ is governed by the abelian, additive difference equations defined by the commuting fields $\xi_{i}(u)$ of the Yangian, the tensor structure $\mathcal{J}(s)$ arises from another such difference equation, namely an appropriate abelianisation of the $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ [11, 27].

Specifically, let

$$
\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)=1+\hbar \frac{\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}{s}+\cdots
$$

be the diagonal part in the Gauss decomposition of the universal R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ acting on $V_{1} \otimes V_{2}$, where $\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} \in \mathfrak{h} \otimes \mathfrak{h}$ is the Cartan part of the Casimir tensor of $\mathfrak{g}$ [21]. Unlike the analogous case of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ [9, 20], the expansion of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ does not converge near
$s=\infty$. Indeed, when evaluated on the tensor product of highest-weight vectors of two finite-dimensional irreducible representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, this series is given by the Stirling expansion of a ratio of Gamma functions [21, Theorem 7.2], which is known not to converge. We show, however, that $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ possesses two distinct, meromorphic regularisations $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ in Section 5. These are asymptotic to $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ in the half-planes $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar) \gg 0$, and are related by the unitarity constraint $\mathcal{R}^{0,+}(s) \mathcal{R}^{0,-}(-s)^{21}=1$.

Each $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ gives rise to the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equation

$$
\Phi^{ \pm}(s+1)=\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s) \Phi^{ \pm}(s)
$$

where $\Phi^{ \pm}$is an $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$-valued function of $s$. This equation admits a canonical right fundamental solution $\Phi_{+}^{ \pm}(s)$, which is holomorphic and invertible on an obtuse sector contained inside the half-plane $\operatorname{Re}(s) \gg 0$, and possesses an asymptotic expansion of the form $\left(1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)\right) s^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}$ within it (see Proposition 7.1). The tensor structure $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ may be taken to be $\Phi_{+}^{+}(s+1)^{-1}$ or $\Phi_{+}^{-}(s+1)^{-1}$, and is a regularisation of the infinite product

$$
\cdots \mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s+3) \mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s+2) \mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s+1)
$$

Specifically,

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{ \pm}(s)=e^{\hbar \gamma \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \prod_{m \geq 1} \mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s+m) e^{-\frac{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}{m}}
$$

where $\gamma=\lim _{n}(1+1 / 2+\cdots+1 / n-\log (n))$ is the Euler-Mascheroni constant.
2.8. Regularisation of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$. - As mentioned above, the abelian $R$-matrix $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ needs to be regularised. A conjectural construction of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ as a formal infinite product with values in the double Yangian $\mathcal{D} Y_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ was given by Khoroshkin-Tolstoy [21, Thm. 5.2]. To make sense of this product, we notice in Section 5 that $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ formally satisfies an abelian additive difference equation whose step is a multiple of $\hbar .{ }^{8} \mathrm{We}$ then prove that the coefficient matrix $\mathcal{A}(s)$ of this equation can be interpreted as a rational function of $s$, and define $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ as the canonical fundamental solutions of the difference equation. Let us outline this approach in more detail.
2.9. Let $b_{i j}=d_{i} a_{i j}$ be the entries of the symmetrised Cartan matrix of $\mathfrak{g}$. Let $T$ be an indeterminate, and $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{T})=\left(\left[b_{i j}\right]_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ the corresponding matrix of T -numbers. Then, there exists an integer $l=m h^{\vee}$, which is a multiple of the dual Coxeter number $h^{\vee}$ of $\mathfrak{g}$, and is such that $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{T})^{-1}=[l]_{\mathrm{T}}^{-1} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{T})$, where the entries of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{T})$ are Laurent polynomials in T with coefficients in $\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ [21].

[^4]Consider the following $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$-valued function of $s \in \mathbf{C}$

$$
\mathcal{A}(s)=\exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ r \in \mathbf{Z}}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes t_{j}\left(v+s+\frac{(l+r) \hbar}{2}\right) d v\right)
$$

where

- $c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T})=\sum_{r \in \mathbf{Z}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \mathrm{T}^{r}$ are the entries of $\mathbf{C}(\mathrm{T})$.
- the contour $\mathcal{C}$ encloses the poles of $\xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}$.
- $t_{i}(u)=\log \left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)$ is defined by choosing a branch of the logarithm.
- $s \in \mathbf{C}$ is such that $v \rightarrow t_{j}(v+s+(l+r) \hbar / 2)$ is analytic on $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ within $\mathcal{C}$, for every $j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $r \in \mathbf{Z}$ such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$.

We prove in Section 5.5 that $\mathcal{A}$ extends to a rational function of $s$ which has the following expansion near $s=\infty$

$$
\mathcal{A}(s)=1-l \hbar^{2} \frac{\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}{s^{2}}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
$$

2.10. The infinite product $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ considered in [21] formally satisfies

$$
\mathcal{R}^{0}(s+l \hbar)=\mathcal{A}(s) \mathcal{R}^{0}(s)
$$

This difference equation is regular (that is, the coefficient of $s^{-1}$ in the expansion of $\mathcal{A}(s)$ at $s=\infty$ is zero), and therefore admits two canonical meromorphic fundamental solutions $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$. The latter are uniquely determined by the requirement that they be holomorphic and invertible for $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar) \gg 0$, and asymptotic to $1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)$ as $s \rightarrow \infty$ in that domain (see e.g., $[2,3,22]$ or $[13, \S 4])$. Explicitly,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}^{0,+}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 0} \mathcal{A}(s+n l \hbar)^{-1} \\
& \mathcal{R}^{0,-}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 1} \mathcal{A}(s-n l \hbar)
\end{aligned}
$$

The functions $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ are distinct regularisations of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$, and are related by the unitarity constraint

$$
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,+}(s) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{1}}^{0,}(-s)^{21}=1
$$

We show in Theorem 5.9 that they define meromorphic commutativity constraints on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ endowed with the Drinfeld tensor product $\otimes_{s}$.
2.11. Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian $q K Z$ equations. - Our second main result is a Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the abelian, additive $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$. Together with Theorem 2.6, it establishes an equivalence of meromorphic braided tensor categories between $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ akin to the Kazhdan-Lusztig equivalence between the affine Lie algebra $\widehat{\mathfrak{g}}$ and corresponding quantum group $\mathrm{U}_{q} \mathfrak{g}$.

Fix $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~V}_{n} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$. The abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations are the integrable system of additive difference equations for a meromorphic function $\mathrm{F}: \mathbf{C}^{n} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1} \otimes\right.$ $\cdots \otimes \mathrm{V}_{n}$ ) which are given by $[11,27]$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}\left(\underline{s}+e_{i}\right)=\mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s}) \mathrm{F}(\underline{s}) \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\underline{s}=\left(s_{1}, \ldots, s_{n}\right) \in \mathbf{C}^{n},\left\{e_{i}\right\}_{i=1}^{n}$ is the standard basis of $\mathbf{C}^{n}$, and $\mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s})$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s})= & \mathcal{R}_{i-1, i}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{i-1}-s_{i}-1\right)^{-1} \cdots \mathcal{R}_{1, i}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{1}-s_{i}-1\right)^{-1} \\
& \cdot \mathcal{R}_{i, n}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{i}-s_{n}\right) \cdots \mathcal{R}_{i, i+1}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{i}-s_{i+1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\mathcal{R}_{i, j}^{0, \pm}=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{i}, \mathrm{~V}_{j}}^{0, \pm}$ the regularisations of the commutative R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ described in 2.8 .

These equations admit a set of fundamental solutions $\Phi_{\sigma}^{ \pm}$which generalise the right/left solutions in the $n=2$ case. They are parametrised by permutations $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$, and have prescribed asymptotic behaviour when $s_{i}-s_{j} \rightarrow \infty$ for any $i<j$, in such a way that $\operatorname{Re}\left(s_{\sigma^{-1}(i)}-s_{\sigma^{-1}(\mathfrak{j})}\right) \gg 0$. By definition, the monodromy of (2.1) is the 2 -cocycle on $\mathfrak{S}_{n}$ with values in the group of meromorphic $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{n}\right)$-valued functions of the variables $\zeta_{i}=e^{2 \pi s_{i}}$ given by

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\sigma, \tau}^{ \pm}(\underline{s})=\left(\Phi_{\sigma}^{ \pm}(\underline{s})\right)^{-1} \cdot \Phi_{\tau}^{ \pm}(\underline{s})
$$

2.12. A Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations determined by the full (non-abelian) R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ was conjectured by Frenkel-Reshetikhin [11, §6]. It states that the monodromy of (2.1), with $\mathcal{R}^{0}$ replaced by $\mathcal{R}$, is given by the universal R-matrix $\mathscr{R}(\zeta)$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ acting on a tensor product of suitable $q$-deformations of $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~V}_{n}$.

Assuming that $|q| \neq 1$, we prove this theorem for the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations determined by $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}$. To this end, we first construct the commutative part $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ of the R-matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ in Section 8 by following a procedure similar to that described in 2.8-2.10. Namely, we start from Damiani's formula for $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ [4], show that it formally satisfies a regular $q$-difference equation with respect to the parameter $\zeta$, and deduce from this that it is the expansion at $\zeta=0$ of the corresponding canonical solution (unlike the case of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, no regularisation of $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ is necessary here). We also show that $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ defines meromorphic commutativity constraints on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ endowed with the deformed Drinfeld coproduct.

We then prove the following (Theorem 9.6)

Theorem. - Assume that $|q| \neq 1$, and set

$$
\varepsilon= \begin{cases}+ & i f|q|<1 \\ - & \text { if }|q|>1\end{cases}
$$

Let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~V}_{n} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ be non-congruent, and let $\mathcal{V}_{\ell}=\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right)$ be the corresponding representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$.

Then, the monodromy of the abelian $q K$ Z equations determined by $\mathcal{R}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{n}$ is given by $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$. Specifically, the following holds for any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$ and $i=1, \ldots, n-1$ such that $\sigma^{-1}(i)<\sigma^{-1}(i+1)$,

$$
\left(\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})\right)^{-1} \cdot \Phi_{(i, i+1) \sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{i}, \nu_{i+1}}^{0}\left(\zeta_{i} \zeta_{i+1}^{-1}\right)
$$

The same result holds for the monodromy of the $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations determined by $\mathcal{R}^{0,-\varepsilon}(s)$, provided $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ is replaced by $\mathscr{R}_{21}^{0}\left(\zeta^{-1}\right)^{-1} .{ }^{9}$
2.13. Relation to the Kac-Moody coproduct. - We conjecture that the twist $\mathcal{J}(s)$ also yields a non-meromorphic tensor structure on the functor $\Gamma$, when the categories $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ are endowed with the standard monoidal structures arising from the $\mathrm{Kac}-$ Moody coproducts on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}), \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$.

More precisely, the Drinfeld and Kac-Moody coproducts on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ are related by a meromorphic twist, given by the lower triangular part $\mathscr{R}_{-}^{\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})}(\zeta)$ of the universal R-matrix [8]. A similar statement holds for $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ [12]. Composing, we obtain a meromorphic tensor structure $\mathrm{J}(s)$ on $\Gamma$ relative to the standard monoidal structures


We conjecture that $\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ is holomorphic in $s$, and can therefore be evaluated at $s=0$, thus yielding a tensor structure on $\Gamma$ with respect to the standard coproducts. We will return to this in [12].

[^5]2.14. Extension to arbitrary Kac-Moody algebras. - The results of [13] hold for an arbitrary symmetrisable Kac-Moody algebra $\mathfrak{g}$, provided one considers the categories of representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ whose restriction to $\mathfrak{g}$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q} \mathfrak{g}$ respectively are integrable and in category $\mathcal{O}$. Although we restricted ourselves to the case of a finitedimensional semisimple $\mathfrak{g}$ in this paper, our results on the Drinfeld coproducts of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ are valid for an arbitrary $\mathfrak{g}$, and it seems likely that the same should hold for the construction of the tensor structure $\mathcal{J}(s)$. The main obstacle in working in this generality is the construction and regularisation of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ for an arbitrary $\mathfrak{g}$. Once this is achieved, the proof of Theorems 2.6 and 2.12 carries over verbatim.
2.15. Outline of the paper. - In Section 3, we review the definitions of $Y_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. Section 4 is devoted to defining the Drinfeld coproducts on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ and $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. We give a construction of the diagonal part $\mathrm{R}^{0}$ of the R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ in Section 5. Section 6 reviews the definition of the functor $\Gamma$ given in [13]. The construction of a meromorphic tensor structure on $\Gamma$ is given in Section 7. In Section 8, we show that, when $|q| \neq 1$, the commutative part $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ of the R-matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ defines a meromorphic commutativity constraint on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$. Finally, in Section 9, we prove a Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations defined by $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$. Appendix A gives the inverses of all symmetrised $q$-Cartan matrices of finite type.

## 3. Yangians and quantum loop algebras

3.1. Let $\mathfrak{g}$ be a complex, semisimple Lie algebra and $(\cdot, \cdot)$ the invariant bilinear form on $\mathfrak{g}$ normalised so that the squared length of short roots is 2 . Let $\mathfrak{h} \subset \mathfrak{g}$ be a Cartan subalgebra of $\mathfrak{g},\left\{\alpha_{i}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}} \subset \mathfrak{h}^{*}$ a basis of simple roots of $\mathfrak{g}$ relative to $\mathfrak{h}$ and $a_{i j}=$ $2\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right) /\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{i}\right)$ the entries of the corresponding Cartan matrix A. Set $d_{i}=\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{i}\right) / 2 \in$ $\{1,2,3\}$, so that $d_{i} a_{i j}=d_{j} a_{j i}$ for any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.
3.2. The Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. - Let $\hbar \in \mathbf{C}$. The Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is the unital, associative $\mathbf{C}$-algebra generated by elements $\left\{x_{i, r}^{ \pm}, \xi_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}}$, subject to the following relations
(Yl) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}, r, s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\left[\xi_{i, r}, \xi_{j, s}\right]=0
$$

(Y2) For $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\left[\xi_{i, 0}, x_{j, s}^{ \pm}\right]= \pm d_{i} a_{j i} x_{j, s}^{ \pm}
$$

(Y3) For $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $r, s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\left[\xi_{i, r+1}, x_{j, s}^{ \pm}\right]-\left[\xi_{i, r}, x_{j, s+1}^{ \pm}\right]= \pm \hbar \frac{d_{i} a_{i j}}{2}\left(\xi_{i, r} x_{j, s}^{ \pm}+x_{j, s}^{ \pm} \xi_{i, r}\right)
$$

(Y4) For $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $r, s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\left[x_{i, r+1}^{ \pm}, x_{j, s}^{ \pm}\right]-\left[x_{i, r}^{ \pm}, x_{j, s+1}^{ \pm}\right]= \pm \hbar \frac{d_{i} a_{j j}}{2}\left(x_{i, r}^{ \pm} x_{j, s}^{ \pm}+x_{j, s}^{ \pm} x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right)
$$

(Y5) For $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $r, s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\left[x_{i, r}^{+}, x_{j, s}^{-}\right]=\delta_{i j} \xi_{i, r+s}
$$

(Y6) Let $i \neq j \in \mathbf{I}$ and set $m=1-a_{i j}$. For any $r_{1}, \cdots, r_{m} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
\sum_{\pi \in \mathfrak{S}_{m}}\left[x_{i, r_{(1)}}^{ \pm},\left[x_{i, r_{\pi(2)}}^{ \pm},\left[\cdots,\left[x_{i, r_{\pi(m)}}^{ \pm}, x_{j, s}^{ \pm}\right] \cdots\right]\right]\right]=0
$$

3.3. Remark. - By [23, Lemma 1.9], the relation (Y6) follows from (Y1)-(Y3) and the special case of (Y6) when $r_{1}=\cdots=r_{m}=0$. In turn, the latter automatically holds on finite-dimensional representations of the algebra defined by relations (Y2) and (Y5) alone (see, e.g., [13, Prop. 2.7]). Thus, a finite-dimensional representation V of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is given by operators $\left\{\xi_{i, r}, x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}}$ in in $\operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V})$ satisfying relations (Y1)-(Y5).
3.4. Assume henceforth that $\hbar \neq 0$, and define $\xi_{i}(u), x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) \in \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\left[\left[u^{-1}\right]\right]$ by

$$
\xi_{i}(u)=1+\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} \xi_{i, r} u^{-r-1} \quad \text { and } \quad x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)=\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} x_{i, r}^{ \pm} u^{-r-1}
$$

For an associative algebra A , we denote by $\left.\mathrm{A}\left[u, v ; u^{-1}, v^{-1}\right]\right]$ the algebra of formal series $\sum_{r, s} a_{r, s} u^{r} v^{s}$ for which there exist $\mathrm{M}, \mathrm{N} \in \mathbf{Z}$ such that $a_{r, s} \neq 0$ implies $r \leq \mathrm{M}$ and $s \leq \mathrm{N}$.

Proposition [13, Prop. 2.3]. - The relations (Y1), (Y2)-(Y3), (Y4), (Y5) and (Y6) are respectively equivalent to the following identities in $\left.\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\left[u, v ; u^{-1}, v^{-1}\right]\right]$
$(\mathcal{Y} 1)$ For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$,

$$
\left[\xi_{i}(u), \xi_{j}(v)\right]=0
$$

(Y) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$,

$$
\left[\xi_{i, 0}, x_{j}^{ \pm}(u)\right]= \pm d_{i} a_{i j} x_{j}^{ \pm}(u)
$$

(Y3) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$, and $a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2$

$$
(u-v \mp a) \xi_{i}(u) x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)=(u-v \pm a) x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) \xi_{i}(u) \mp 2 a x_{j}^{ \pm}(u \mp a) \xi_{i}(u)
$$

(Y) 4 ) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$, and $a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& (u-v \mp a) x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) \\
& \quad=(u-v \pm a) x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)+\hbar\left(\left[x_{i, 0}^{ \pm}, x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)\right]-\left[x_{i}^{ \pm}(u), x_{j, 0}^{ \pm}\right]\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(Y5) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$

$$
(u-v)\left[x_{i}^{+}(u), x_{j}^{-}(v)\right]=-\delta_{i j} \hbar\left(\xi_{i}(u)-\xi_{i}(v)\right)
$$

(Y6) For any $i \neq j \in \mathbf{I}, m=1-a_{i j}$,

$$
\sum_{\pi \in \mathfrak{S}_{m}}\left[x_{i}^{ \pm}\left(u_{\pi(1)}\right),\left[x_{i}^{ \pm}\left(u_{\pi(2)}\right),\left[\cdots,\left[x_{i}^{ \pm}\left(u_{\pi(m)}\right), x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)\right] \cdots\right]\right]\right]=0
$$

Remark. - Taking the coefficient of $u^{0}$ in relation (Y) 3 ) gives

$$
\hbar \xi_{i, 0} x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)-v x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) \mp a x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)=\hbar x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) \xi_{i, 0}-v x_{j}^{ \pm}(v) \pm a x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)
$$

Thus we get $\left[\xi_{i, 0}, x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)\right]= \pm d_{i} a_{j j} x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)$ which is relation $(\mathcal{Y} 2)$.
3.5. Shift automorphism. - The group of translations of the complex plane acts on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ by

$$
\tau_{a}\left(y_{r}\right)=\sum_{s=0}^{r}\binom{r}{s} a^{r-s} y_{s}
$$

where $a \in \mathbf{C}, y$ is one of $\xi_{i}, x_{i}^{ \pm}$. In terms of the generating series introduced in 3.4,

$$
\tau_{a}(y(u))=y(u-a)
$$

Given a representation V of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $a \in \mathbf{C}$, set $\mathrm{V}(a)=\tau_{a}^{*}(\mathrm{~V})$.
3.6. Quantum loop algebra $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. - Let $q \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be of infinite order. For any $i \in \mathbf{I}$, set $q_{i}=q^{d_{i}}$. We use the standard notation for Gaussian integers

$$
\begin{aligned}
{[n]_{q} } & =\frac{q^{n}-q^{-n}}{q-q^{-1}} \\
{[n]_{q}!} & =[n]_{q}[n-1]_{q} \cdots[1]_{q} \quad\left[\begin{array}{l}
n \\
k
\end{array}\right]_{q}=\frac{[n]_{q}!}{[k]_{q}![n-k]_{q}!}
\end{aligned}
$$

The quantum loop algebra $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ is the unital, associative $\mathbf{C}$-algebra generated by elements $\left\{\Psi_{i, \pm r}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}}{ }_{\geq 0},\left\{\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, k \in \mathbf{Z}}$, subject to the following relations
(QL1) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}, r, s \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$,

$$
\left[\Psi_{i, \pm r}^{ \pm}, \Psi_{j, \pm s}^{ \pm}\right]=0 \quad\left[\Psi_{i, \pm r}^{ \pm}, \Psi_{j, \mp s}^{\mp}\right]=0 \quad \Psi_{i, 0}^{ \pm} \Psi_{i, 0}^{\mp}=1
$$

(QL2) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}, k \in \mathbf{Z}$,

$$
\Psi_{i, 0}^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j, k}^{ \pm} \Psi_{i, 0}^{-}=q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{j, k}^{ \pm}
$$

(QL3) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}, \varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$ and $l \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\Psi_{i, k+1}^{\varepsilon} \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{ \pm}-q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{ \pm} \Psi_{i, k+1}^{\varepsilon}=q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \Psi_{i, k}^{\varepsilon} \mathcal{X}_{j, l+1}^{ \pm}-\mathcal{X}_{j, l+1}^{ \pm} \Psi_{i, k}^{\varepsilon}
$$

for any $k \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ if $\varepsilon=+$ and $k \in \mathbf{Z}_{<0}$ if $\varepsilon=-$
(QL4) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $k, l \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\mathcal{X}_{i, k+1}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{ \pm}-q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{i, k+1}^{ \pm}=q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{j, l+1}^{ \pm}-\mathcal{X}_{j, l+1}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}
$$

(QL5) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $k, l \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\left[\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}, \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{-}\right]=\delta_{i j} \frac{\Psi_{i, k+l}^{+}-\Psi_{i, k+l}^{-}}{q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}}
$$

where $\Psi_{i, \mp k}^{ \pm}=0$ for any $k \geq 1$.
(QL6) For any $i \neq j \in \mathbf{I}, m=1-a_{i j}, k_{1}, \ldots, k_{m} \in \mathbf{Z}$ and $l \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\sum_{\pi \in \mathfrak{S}_{m}} \sum_{s=0}^{m}(-1)^{s}\left[\begin{array}{c}
m \\
s
\end{array}\right]_{q_{i}} \mathcal{X}_{i, k_{\pi}(1)}^{ \pm} \cdots \mathcal{X}_{i, k_{\pi(s)}}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{j, l}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{i, k_{\pi(s+1)}}^{ \pm} \cdots \mathcal{X}_{i, k_{\pi(m)}}^{ \pm}=0
$$

3.7. Remark. - By [13, Lemma 2.12], the relation (QL6) follows from (QL1)(QL3) and the special case of (QL6) when $k_{1}=\cdots=k_{m}=0$. In turn, the latter automatically holds on finite-dimensional representations of the algebra defined by relations (QL2) and (QL5) alone (see, e.g., [13, Prop. 2.13]). Thus, a finite-dimensional representation $\mathcal{V}$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ is given by operators $\left\{\Psi_{i, \pm r}^{ \pm}, \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}}{ }_{\geq 0, k}$ 偪 in $\operatorname{End}(\mathcal{V})$ satisfying relations (QL1)(QL5).
3.8. Define $\Psi_{i}(z)^{+}, \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+} \in \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\left[\left[z^{-1}\right]\right]$ and $\Psi_{i}(z)^{-}, \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{-} \in \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})[[z]]$ by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{i}(z)^{+}=\sum_{r \geq 0} \Psi_{i, r}^{+} z^{-r} & \Psi_{i}(z)^{-}=\sum_{r \leq 0} \Psi_{i, r}^{-} z^{-r} \\
\mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+}=\sum_{r \geq 0} \mathcal{X}_{i, r}^{ \pm} z^{-r} & \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{-}=-\sum_{r<0} \mathcal{X}_{i, r}^{ \pm} z^{-r}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proposition [13, Prop. 2.7]. - The relations (QL1), (QL2)-(QL3), (QL4), (QL5), (QL6) imply the following relations in $\left.\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\left[z, w ; z^{-1}, w^{-1}\right]\right]$
( $\mathcal{Q L} 1$ ) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$,

$$
\left[\Psi_{i}(z)^{+}, \Psi_{j}(w)^{+}\right]=0
$$

( $\mathcal{Q} \mathcal{L} 2)$ For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$,

$$
\Psi_{i, 0}^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(z)^{+} \Psi_{i, 0}^{-}=q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(z)^{+}
$$

( $\mathcal{Q} \mathcal{L} 3)$ For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(z-q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} w\right) \Psi_{i}(z)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+} \\
& \quad=\left(q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} z-w\right) \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+} \Psi_{i}(z)^{+} \\
& \quad-\left(q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}}-q_{i}^{\mp a_{j}}\right) q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} w \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}\left(q_{i}^{\mp a_{j}} z\right)^{+} \Psi_{i}(z)^{+}
\end{aligned}
$$

( $\mathcal{Q L} 4)$ For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
(z- & \left.q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} w\right) \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+}-\left(q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j j}} z-w\right) \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+} \\
= & z\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, 0}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+}-q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{i, 0}^{ \pm}\right) \\
& +w\left(\mathcal{X}_{j, 0}^{ \pm} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+}-q_{i}^{ \pm a_{j}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j, 0}^{ \pm}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

( $\mathcal{Q L} 5$ ) For any $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& (z-w)\left[\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(z)^{+}, \mathcal{X}_{j}^{-}(w)^{+}\right] \\
& \quad=\frac{\delta_{i j}}{q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}}\left(z \Psi_{i}(w)^{+}-w \Psi_{i}(z)^{+}-(z-w) \Psi_{i, 0}^{-}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(QL6) For any $i \neq j \in \mathbf{I}$, and $m=1-a_{i j}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{\pi \in \mathfrak{G}_{m}} \sum_{s=0}^{m}(-1)^{s}\left[\begin{array}{c}
m \\
s
\end{array}\right]_{q_{i}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}\left(z_{\pi(1)}\right)^{+} \ldots \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}\left(z_{\pi(s)}\right)^{+} \mathcal{X}_{j}^{ \pm}(w)^{+} \\
& \quad \cdot \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}\left(z_{\pi(s+1)}\right)^{+} \ldots \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}\left(z_{\pi(m)}\right)^{+}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

3.9. Shift automorphism. - The group $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$of dilations of the complex plane acts on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by

$$
\tau_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{k}\right)=\alpha^{k} \mathrm{Y}_{k}
$$

where $\alpha \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}, \mathrm{Y}$ is one of $\Psi_{i}^{ \pm}, \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}$. In terms of the generating series of 3.8, we have

$$
\tau_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{Y}(z)^{ \pm}\right)=\mathrm{Y}\left(\alpha^{-1} z\right)^{ \pm}
$$

Given a representation $\mathcal{V}$ of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ and $\alpha \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$, we denote $\tau_{\alpha}^{*}(\mathcal{V})$ by $\mathcal{V}(\alpha)$.
3.10. Rationality. - The following rationality property is due to Beck-Kac [1] and Hernandez [15] for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ and to the authors for $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. In the form below, the result appears in [13, Prop. 3.6].

## Proposition.

(i) Let V be a $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$-module on which the operators $\left\{\xi_{i, 0}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ act semisimply with finitedimensional weight spaces. Then, for every weight $\mu$ of V , the generating series

$$
\xi_{i}(u) \in \operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mu}\right)\left[\left[u^{-1}\right]\right] \quad \text { and } \quad x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) \in \operatorname{Hom}\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mu}, \mathrm{V}_{\mu \pm \alpha_{i}}\right)\left[\left[u^{-1}\right]\right]
$$

defined in 3.4 are the expansions at $\infty$ of rational functions of $u$. Specifically, let $t_{i, 1}=$ $\xi_{i, 1}-\frac{\hbar}{2} \xi_{i, 0}^{2} \in \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})^{\mathfrak{h}}$. Then,

$$
x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)=2 d_{i} \hbar u^{-1}\left(2 d_{i} \mp \frac{\operatorname{ad}\left(t_{i, 1}\right)}{u}\right)^{-1} x_{i, 0}^{ \pm}
$$

and

$$
\xi_{i}(u)=1+\left[x_{i}^{+}(u), x_{i, 0}^{-}\right]
$$

(ii) Let $\mathcal{V}$ be a $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$-module on which the operators $\left\{\Psi_{i, 0}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ act semisimply with finitedimensional weight spaces. Then, for every weight $\mu$ of $\mathcal{V}$ and $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$, the generating series

$$
\Psi_{i}(z)^{ \pm} \in \operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{\mu}\right)\left[\left[z^{\mp 1}\right]\right] \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{X}_{i}^{\varepsilon}(z)^{ \pm} \in \operatorname{Hom}\left(\mathcal{V}_{\mu}, \mathcal{V}_{\mu+\varepsilon \alpha_{i}}\right)\left[\left[z^{\mp 1}\right]\right]
$$

defined in 3.8 are the expansions of rational functions $\Psi_{i}(z), \mathcal{X}_{i}^{\varepsilon}(z)$ at $z=\infty$ and $z=0$. Specifically, let $\mathrm{H}_{i, \pm 1}^{ \pm}= \pm \Psi_{i, 0}^{\mp} \Psi_{i, \pm 1}^{ \pm} /\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)$. Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{X}_{i}^{\varepsilon}(z) & =\left(1-\varepsilon \frac{\operatorname{ad}\left(\mathrm{H}_{i, 1}^{+}\right)}{[2]_{q_{i}} z}\right)^{-1} \mathcal{X}_{i, 0}^{\varepsilon} \\
& =-z\left(1-\varepsilon z \frac{\operatorname{ad}\left(\mathrm{H}_{i,-1}^{-}\right)}{[2]_{q_{i}}}\right)^{-1} \mathcal{X}_{i,-1}^{\varepsilon}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\Psi_{i}(z)=\Psi_{i, 0}^{-}+\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left[\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(z), \mathcal{X}_{i, 0}^{-}\right]
$$

3.11. Poles of finite-dimensional representations. - By Proposition 3.10, we can define, for a given $\mathrm{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, a subset $\sigma(\mathrm{V}) \subset \mathbf{C}$ consisting of the poles of the rational functions $\xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}, x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$.

Similarly, for any $\mathcal{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, we define a subset $\sigma(\mathcal{V}) \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$consisting of the poles of the functions $\Psi_{i}(z)^{ \pm 1}, \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)$.
3.12. The following is a direct consequence of Proposition 3.10 and contour deformation. We set $\oint_{\mathcal{C}} f=\frac{1}{2 \pi \iota} \int_{\mathcal{C}} f$.

## Corollary.

(i) Let $\mathrm{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\mathcal{C} \subset \mathbf{C}$ be a Fordan curve enclosing $\sigma(\mathrm{V}) .{ }^{10}$ Then, the following holds on V for any $r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$

$$
x_{i, r}^{ \pm}=\frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) u^{r} d u \quad \text { and } \quad \xi_{i, r}=\frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \xi_{i}(u) u^{r} d u
$$

(ii) Let $\mathcal{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ and $\mathcal{C} \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be a Fordan curve enclosing $\sigma(\mathcal{V})$ and not enclosing 0. Then, the following holds on $\mathcal{V}$ for any $k \in \mathbf{Z}$ and $r \in \mathbf{Z}_{>0}$

$$
\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z) z^{k-1} d z \quad \Psi_{i, \pm r}^{ \pm}= \pm \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \Psi_{i}(z) z^{ \pm r-1} d z
$$

and

$$
\oint_{\mathcal{C}} \Psi_{i}(z) \frac{d z}{z}=\Psi_{i, 0}^{+}-\Psi_{i, 0}^{-}
$$

3.13. The following result will be needed later.

Lemma. -Let V be a finite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$. If $u_{0}$ is a pole of $x_{j}^{ \pm}(u)$, then $u_{0} \pm \frac{\hbar d_{i} a_{j}}{2}$ are poles of $\xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}$.

Proof. - Consider the relation $(\mathcal{Y} 3)$ of Proposition 3.4 (here $\left.a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2\right)$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right) x_{j}^{+}(v)=\frac{u-v+a}{u-v-a} x_{j}^{+}(v)-\frac{2 a}{u-v-a} x_{j}^{+}(u-a) \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Set $v=u+a$ to get $\operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right) x_{j}^{+}(u+a)=x_{j}^{+}(u-a)$. Combining this with Equation (3.1) above we get:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)^{-1} x_{j}^{+}(v)=\frac{u-v-a}{u-v+a} x_{j}^{+}(v)+\frac{2 a}{u-v+a} x_{j}^{+}(u+a) \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Differentiating (3.2) with respect to $v$ and then setting $v=u-a$ yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
2 a\left(\operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)\right)^{-1}\left(\frac{d}{d u} x_{j}^{+}(u-a)\right)=x_{j}^{+}(u+a)-x_{j}^{+}(u-a) \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^6]Differentiating (3.1) with respect to $u$, and combining equations (3.2), (3.3) with the following fact

$$
\frac{d}{d u} \operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right) x_{j}^{+}(v)=\operatorname{Ad}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)\left[\xi_{i}(u)^{-1} \xi_{i}^{\prime}(u), x_{j}^{+}(v)\right]
$$

shows that

$$
\begin{align*}
{\left[\xi_{i}(u)^{-1} \xi_{i}^{\prime}(u), x_{j}^{+}(v)\right]=} & \left(\frac{1}{u-v+a}-\frac{1}{u-v-a}\right) x_{j}^{+}(v)  \tag{3.4}\\
& +\frac{1}{u-v-a} x_{j}^{+}(u-a)-\frac{1}{u-v+a} x_{j}^{+}(u+a)
\end{align*}
$$

Thus, if $x_{j}^{+}(v)$ has a pole at $u_{0}$ of order N , then multiplying both sides by $\left(v-u_{0}\right)^{\mathrm{N}}$ and letting $v \rightarrow u_{0}$ we get:

$$
\left[\xi_{i}(u)^{-1} \xi_{i}^{\prime}(u), \mathrm{X}\right]=\left(\frac{1}{u-u_{0}+a}-\frac{1}{u-u_{0}-a}\right) \mathrm{X}
$$

where $\mathrm{X}=\left.\left(v-u_{0}\right)^{\mathrm{N}} x_{j}^{+}(v)\right|_{v=u_{0}}$. Hence the logarithmic derivative of $\xi_{i}(u)$ has poles at $u_{0} \pm a$, which implies that $u_{0} \pm a$ must be poles of $\xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}$. The argument for $x_{j}^{-}(v)$ is same as above, upon replacing $a$ by $-a$.

## 4. The Drinfeld coproduct

In this section, we review the definition of the deformed Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ following $[14,15]$. We then express it in terms of contour integrals, and use these to determine the poles of the coproduct as a function of the deformation parameter. By degenerating the integrals, we obtain a deformed Drinfeld coproduct for the Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. We also point out that these coproducts define a meromorphic tensor product on the category of finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ and $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$.
4.1. Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. - Let $\mathcal{V}, \mathcal{W} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$. Twisting Drinfeld's coproduct on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by the $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$-action on the first factor yields an action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V}\left(\left(\zeta^{-1}\right)\right) \otimes \mathcal{W}$, where $\zeta$ is a formal variable [14, 15]. This action is given on the generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by ${ }^{11}$

$$
\Psi_{i, \pm m}^{ \pm} \longrightarrow \sum_{p_{1}+p_{2}=m} \zeta^{ \pm p_{1}} \Psi_{i, \pm p_{1}}^{ \pm} \otimes \Psi_{i, \pm p_{2}}^{ \pm}
$$

[^7]\[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \longrightarrow \zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{-l} \Psi_{i,-l}^{-} \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k+l}^{+} \\
& \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-} \longrightarrow \sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{k-l} \mathcal{X}_{i, k-l}^{-} \otimes \Psi_{i, l}^{+}+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$
\]

Hernandez proved that the above formulae are the Laurent expansions at $\zeta=\infty$ of a family of actions of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V} \otimes \mathcal{W}$ the matrix coefficients of which are rational functions of $\zeta$ [15, Lemma 3.10].
4.2. Let $\mathcal{V}, \mathcal{W} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ be as above, and $\sigma(\mathcal{V}), \sigma(\mathcal{W}) \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be their sets of poles (see 3.11). Let $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be such that $\zeta \sigma(\mathcal{V})$ and $\sigma(\mathcal{W})$ are disjoint, and define an action of the generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V} \otimes \mathcal{W}$ as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i, \pm m}^{ \pm}\right) & =\sum_{p_{1}+p_{2}=m} \zeta^{ \pm p_{1}} \Psi_{i, \pm p_{1}}^{ \pm} \otimes \Psi_{i, \pm p_{2}}^{ \pm} \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right) & =\zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w) w^{k-1} d w \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}\right) & =\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \Psi_{i}(w) w^{k-1} d w+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

- $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$are Jordan curves which do not enclose 0 .
- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ encloses $\zeta \sigma(\mathcal{V})$ and none of the points in $\sigma(\mathcal{W})$.
- $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma(\mathcal{W})$ and none of the points in $\zeta \sigma(\mathcal{V})$.

The above operators are holomorphic functions of $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times} \backslash \sigma(\mathcal{W}) \sigma(\mathcal{V})^{-1}$. The corresponding generating series $\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i}(z)^{ \pm}\right), \Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i}^{\varepsilon}(z)^{ \pm}\right)$are the expansions at $z=\infty, 0$ of the $\operatorname{End}(\mathcal{V} \otimes \mathcal{W})$-valued holomorphic functions

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i}(z)\right) & =\Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} z\right) \otimes \Psi_{i}(z) \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(z)\right) & =\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}\left(\zeta^{-1} z\right) \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{z w^{-1}}{z-w} \Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w) d w \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}(z)\right) & =\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \frac{z w^{-1}}{z-w} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \Psi_{i}(w) d w+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}(z)
\end{aligned}
$$

where the integrals are understood to mean the function of $z$ defined for $z$ outside of $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$. Throughout this paper, inside/outside of a Jordan curve C refers to the bounded/unbounded components of the complement $\mathbf{C} \backslash \mathrm{C}$, and thus they exclude C itself. We shall prove below that their dependence in both $\zeta$ and $z$ is rational.

## 4.3.

Theorem.
(i) The Laurent expansion of $\Delta_{\zeta}$ at $\zeta=\infty$ is given by the deformed Drinfeld coproduct of Section 4.1.
(ii) $\Delta_{\zeta}$ defines an action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V} \otimes \mathcal{W}$. The resulting representation is denoted by $\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}$.
(iii) The action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}$ is a rational function of $\zeta$, with poles contained in $\sigma(\mathcal{W}) \sigma(\mathcal{V})^{-1}$.
(iv) The identification of vector spaces

$$
\left(\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta_{1}} \mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\zeta_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}=\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}}\left(\mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes_{\zeta_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}\right)
$$

intertwines the action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$.
(v) If $\mathcal{V} \cong \mathbf{C}$ is the trivial representation of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, then

$$
\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}=\mathcal{W} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{W} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{V}=\mathcal{W}(\zeta)
$$

(vi) The following holds for any $\zeta, \zeta^{\prime} \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$

$$
\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta \zeta^{\prime}} \mathcal{W}=\mathcal{V}(\zeta) \otimes_{\zeta^{\prime}} \mathcal{W} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{V}\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right) \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right)=\left(\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}\right)\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right)
$$

(vii) The following holds for any $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$

$$
\sigma\left(\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}\right) \subseteq(\zeta \sigma(\mathcal{V})) \cup \sigma(\mathcal{W})
$$

Proof. - (i) Expanding $\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i, m}^{ \pm}\right)$and $\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}\right)$as Laurent series in $\zeta^{-1}$ yields the following for any $m \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $k \in \mathbf{Z}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\Psi_{i, \pm m}^{ \pm}\right) & =\sum_{n=0}^{m} \zeta^{ \pm n} \Psi_{i, \pm n}^{ \pm} \otimes \Psi_{ \pm(m-n)}^{ \pm} \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right) & =\zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{-l} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \Psi_{i,-l}^{-} \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w) w^{k+l-1} d w \\
& =\zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{-l} \Psi_{i,-l}^{-} \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k+l}^{+} \\
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}\right) & =\oint_{\zeta^{-1} \mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}(w) \otimes \Psi_{i}(\zeta w) \zeta^{k} w^{k-1} d w+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-} \\
& =\sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{k-l} \oint_{\zeta^{-1} \mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathcal{X}_{i}^{-}(w) \otimes \Psi_{i, l}^{+} w^{k-l-1} d w+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-} \\
& =\sum_{l \geq 0} \zeta^{k-l} \mathcal{X}_{i, k-l}^{-} \otimes \Psi_{i, l}^{+}+1 \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

where the third and sixth equalities follow by Corollary 3.12, and the fourth by a change of variables. Note that $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ is assumed to enclose $\zeta \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$, thus $\zeta^{-1} \mathrm{C}_{1}$ in the computation of $\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}\right)$above encloses $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$.
(ii) By Remark 3.7, it suffices to check the relations (QL1)-(QL5). These follow from (i) and [14, Prop. 6.3], since it is sufficient to prove them when $\zeta$ is a formal variable. Alternatively, a direct proof can be given along the lines of Theorem 4.6 below.
(iii) The rationality of $\mathcal{V} \otimes_{\zeta} \mathcal{W}$ follows from (i) and [15, Lemma 3.10]. Alternatively, let $\left\{w_{j}\right\}_{j \in \mathrm{~J}} \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be the poles of $\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w)$ on $\mathcal{W}$, and

$$
\mathcal{X}_{i}^{+}(w)=\mathcal{X}_{i, 0}^{+}+\sum_{j \in \mathrm{~J}, n \geq 1} \mathcal{X}_{i \cdot \mathrm{j}, n}^{+}\left(w-w_{j}\right)^{-n}
$$

its corresponding partial fraction decomposition. Since $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses all $w_{j}$, and $\Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) w^{k-1}$ is regular inside $\mathrm{C}_{2}$, we get

$$
\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)=\zeta^{k} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+} \otimes 1+\left.\sum_{j, n} \partial_{w}^{(n-1)}\left(\Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) w^{k-1}\right)\right|_{w=w_{j}} \otimes \mathcal{X}_{i \cdot j, n}^{+}
$$

where $\partial^{(p)}=\partial^{p} / p$ !. This is clearly a rational function of $\zeta$, whose poles are a subset of the points $\zeta=w_{j} w_{k}^{\prime-1}$, where $w_{k}^{\prime}$ is a pole of $\Psi_{i}(w)$ on $\mathcal{V}$. A similar argument shows that $\Delta_{\zeta}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}\right)$is also a rational function whose poles are contained in $\sigma(\mathcal{W}) \sigma(\mathcal{V})^{-1}$.
(iv) Follows from (i) and [15, Lemma 3.4].
(v), (vi) and (vii) are clear.
4.4. Degeneration. - The formulae for the Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ given in 4.5 below can be formally obtained by degenerating those for the Drinfeld coproduct of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ given in 4.2. This amounts to setting $z=e^{2 \pi \iota \epsilon u}, w=e^{2 \pi \iota \epsilon v}$, and letting $\epsilon \rightarrow 0$. Under this limit, the 1-form $\frac{z w^{-1}}{z-w} d w$ goes to $\frac{d v}{u-v}$. In addition, we replace the trigonometric functions $\Psi_{i}(z), \mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)$ coming from $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by their rational counterparts $\xi_{i}(u)$, $x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$. This method is solely a heuristic, and a proof that the formulae given in 4.5 satisfy the relations of the Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is provided in 4.7-4.10.
4.5. Drinfeld coproduct on $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. - Let now $\mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right.$ ), and $\sigma(\mathrm{V})$, $\sigma(\mathrm{W}) \subset \mathbf{C}$ be their sets of poles. Let $s \in \mathbf{C}$ be such that $\sigma(\mathrm{V})+s$ and $\sigma(\mathrm{W})$ are disjoint, and define an action of the generators of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on $\mathrm{V} \otimes \mathrm{W}$ via

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{s}\left(\xi_{i}(u)\right)=\xi_{i}(u-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(u) \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i}^{+}(u)\right)=x_{i}^{+}(u-s) \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{1}{u-v} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) d v \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i}^{-}(u)\right)=\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \frac{1}{u-v} x_{i}^{-}(v-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) d v+1 \otimes x_{i}^{-}(u)
\end{aligned}
$$

where

- $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma(\mathrm{W})$ and none of the points in $\sigma(\mathrm{V})+s$.
- $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ encloses $\sigma(\mathrm{V})+s$ and none of the points in $\sigma(\mathrm{W})$.
- The integrals are understood to mean the holomorphic functions of $u$ they define in the domain where $u$ is outside of $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$.

In terms of the generators $\left\{\xi_{i, r}, x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right\}$, the above formulae read

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{s}\left(\xi_{i, r}\right)=\tau_{s}\left(\xi_{i, r}\right) \otimes 1+\hbar \sum_{p_{1}+p_{2}=r-1} \tau_{s}\left(\xi_{i, p_{1}}\right) \otimes \xi_{i, p_{2}}+1 \otimes \xi_{i, r} \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{+}\right)=\tau_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \otimes 1+\hbar^{-1} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) v^{r} d v \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i, r}^{-}\right)=\hbar^{-1} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{-}(v-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) v^{r} d v+1 \otimes x_{i, r}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 4.6.

## Theorem.

(i) The formulae in 4.5 define an action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on $\mathrm{V} \otimes \mathrm{W}$. The resulting representation is denoted by $\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}$.
(ii) The action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ on $\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}$ is a rational function of $s$, with poles contained in $\sigma(\mathrm{W})-\sigma(\mathrm{V})$.
(iii) The identification of vector spaces

$$
\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}+s_{2}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)
$$

intertwines the action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$.
(iv) If $\mathrm{V} \cong \mathbf{C}$ is the trivial representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, then

$$
\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}=\mathrm{W} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{W} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}=\mathrm{W}(s)
$$

(v) The following holds for any $s, s^{\prime} \in \mathbf{C}$,

$$
\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s+s^{\prime}} \mathrm{W}=\mathrm{V}(s) \otimes_{s^{\prime}} \mathrm{W} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{V}\left(s^{\prime}\right) \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}\left(s^{\prime}\right)=\left(\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}\right)\left(s^{\prime}\right)
$$

(vi) The following holds for any $s \in \mathbf{C}$,

$$
\sigma\left(\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W}\right) \subset(\sigma(\mathrm{V})+s) \cup \sigma(\mathrm{W})
$$

Proof. - (ii) is proved as in Theorem 4.3, and (iv)-(vi) are clear.
To prove (i), it suffices by Remark 3.3 to check that relations (Y1)-(Y5) hold on $\mathrm{V} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~W} . \mathrm{By}(\mathrm{v})$, we may assume that $\sigma(\mathrm{V}) \cap \sigma(\mathrm{W})=\emptyset$, and that $s=0$. We choose the contours $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ enclosing $\sigma(\mathrm{V})$ and $\sigma(\mathrm{W})$ respectively, such that they do not intersect. The relation (Y1) holds trivially. The relations (Y2) and (Y3) are checked in 4.7, (Y4) in 4.8 and (Y5) in 4.9.
(iii) is proved in 4.10.
4.7. Proof of (Y2) and (13). - We prove these relations for the + case only. By Proposition 3.4 and Remark 3.4, it is equivalent to show that $\Delta_{0}$ preserves the relation

$$
\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{2}\right) \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)^{-1}=\frac{u_{1}-u_{2}+a}{u_{1}-u_{2}-a} x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{2}\right)-\frac{2 a}{u_{1}-u_{2}-a} x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{1}-a\right)
$$

where $a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2$. It suffices to prove this for $u_{1}, u_{2}$ large enough, and we shall assume that $u_{2}$ lies outside of $\mathrm{C}_{2}$, and that $u_{1}$ lies outside of $\mathrm{C}_{2}+a$.

Applying $\Delta_{0}$ to the left-hand side gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{2}\right) \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)^{-1} \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{1}{u_{2}-v} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}(v) \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)^{-1} d v \\
& =\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{2}\right) \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)^{-1} \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{u_{1}-v+a}{\left(u_{2}-v\right)\left(u_{1}-v-a\right)} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes x_{j}^{+}(v) d v \\
& \quad-\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{2 a}{\left(u_{2}-v\right)\left(u_{1}-v-a\right)} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{1}-a\right) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

where the third summand is equal to zero since the integrand is regular inside $\mathrm{C}_{2}$.
Applying now $\Delta_{0}$ to the right-hand side yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(u_{2}\right) \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)^{-1} \otimes 1 \\
& \quad+\frac{1}{u_{1}-u_{2}-a} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}}\left(\frac{u_{1}-u_{2}+a}{u_{2}-v}-\frac{2 a}{u_{1}-a-v}\right) \xi_{i}(v) \otimes x_{j}^{+}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

The equality of the two expressions now follows from the identity

$$
\frac{u_{1}-u_{2}+a}{u_{2}-v}-\frac{2 a}{u_{1}-a-v}=\frac{\left(u_{1}-u_{2}-a\right)\left(u_{1}+a-v\right)}{\left(u_{2}-v\right)\left(u_{1}-a-v\right)}
$$

4.8. Proof of (r4). - We check this relation for the + case only. We need to prove that $\Delta_{0}$ preserves the relation

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{i, r+1}^{+} x_{j, s}^{+}-x_{i, r}^{+} x_{j, s+1}^{+}-a x_{i, r}^{+} x_{j, s}^{+}=x_{j, s}^{+} x_{i, r+1}^{+}-x_{j, s+1}^{+} x_{i, r}^{+}+a x_{j, s}^{+} x_{i, r}^{+} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2$. Note that $\Delta_{0}\left(x_{i, m}^{+} x_{j, n}^{+}\right)$is equal to

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{i, m}^{+} x_{j, n}^{+} \otimes 1+\frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v^{n} x_{i, m}^{+} \xi_{j}(v) \otimes x_{j}^{+}(v) d v+\frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v^{m} \xi_{i}(v) x_{j, n}^{+} \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) d v \\
& \quad+\frac{1}{\hbar^{2}} \oiint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v_{1}^{m} v_{2}^{n} \xi_{i}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) d v_{1} d v_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

We now apply $\Delta_{0}$ to both sides of relation (4.1), and consider the four summands of $\Delta_{0}\left(x_{i, m}^{+} x_{j, n}^{+}\right)$separately.

The first summand of $\Delta_{0}$ of the left and right-hand sides of (4.1) are, respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(x_{i, r+1}^{+} x_{j, s}^{+}-x_{i, r}^{+} x_{j, s+1}^{+}-a x_{i, r}^{+} x_{j, s}^{+}\right) \otimes 1 \\
& \left(x_{j, s}^{+} x_{i, r+1}^{+}-x_{j, s+1}^{+} x_{i, r}^{+}+a x_{j, s}^{+} x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \otimes 1
\end{aligned}
$$

which cancel because of (4.1).
The second summand of the left-hand side and the third summand of the right-hand side are, respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v^{s}\left(x_{i, r+1}^{+}-v x_{i, r}^{+}-a x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \xi_{j}(v) \otimes x_{j}^{+}(v) d v \\
& \frac{1}{\hbar} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v^{s} \xi_{j}(v)\left(x_{i, r+1}^{+}-v x_{i, r}^{+}+a x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \otimes x_{j}^{+}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

which cancel because of the following version of (Y2) and (Y3)

$$
\left(x_{i, r+1}^{+}-v x_{i, r}^{+}-a x_{i, r}^{+}\right) \xi_{j}(v)=\xi_{j}(v)\left(x_{i, r+1}^{+}-v x_{i, r}^{+}+a x_{i, r}^{+}\right)
$$

Similarly the third summand of the left-hand side and the second summand of the righthand side cancel.

The fourth summands of the left and right-hand sides of (4.1) are, respectively

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{1}{\hbar^{2}} \oiint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v_{1}^{r} v_{2}^{s}\left(v_{1}-v_{2}-a\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right) x_{j}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) d v_{1} d v_{2} \\
& \frac{1}{\hbar^{2}} \oiint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v_{1}^{r} v_{2}^{s}\left(v_{1}-v_{2}+a\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes x_{j}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right) d v_{1} d v_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{By}(\mathcal{Y} 4)$, their difference is equal to

$$
\frac{1}{\hbar} \oiint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} v_{1}^{r} v_{2}^{s} \xi_{i}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes\left(\left[x_{i, 0}^{+}, x_{j}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)\right]-\left[x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right), x_{j, 0}^{+}\right]\right) d v_{1} d v_{2}
$$

which is equal to zero because the first (resp. second) summand is regular when $v_{1}$ (resp. $\left.v_{2}\right)$ lies inside $\mathrm{C}_{2}$.
4.9. Proof of (15). - We need to check that $\Delta_{0}$ preserves the relation

$$
\left[x_{i}^{+}\left(u_{1}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(u_{2}\right)\right]=-\hbar \delta_{i j} \frac{\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)-\xi_{i}\left(u_{2}\right)}{u_{1}-u_{2}}
$$

As in Section 4.7 above, it suffices to prove this for $u_{1}, u_{2}$ large enough, and we shall assume that $u_{1}, u_{2}$ lie outside of $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ respectively. Applying $\Delta_{0}$ to the left-hand side yields

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \frac{1}{u_{2}-v}\left[x_{i}^{+}\left(u_{1}\right), x_{j}^{-}(v)\right] \otimes \xi_{j}(v) d v \\
& \quad+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{1}{u_{1}-v} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes\left[x_{i}^{+}(v), x_{j}^{-}\left(u_{2}\right)\right] d v+\mathcal{B}
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\mathcal{B}=\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{1}{\left(u_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{2}-v_{1}\right)}\left[\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right] d v_{2} d v_{1}
$$

We shall prove below that $\mathcal{B}=0$. Thus, by relation (Y5) the above is equal to zero if $i \neq j$. If $i=j$, it is equal to

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \frac{\hbar}{\left(u_{2}-v\right)\left(u_{1}-v\right)}\left(\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)-\xi_{i}(v)\right) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) d v \\
& -\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{\hbar}{\left(u_{1}-v\right)\left(v-u_{2}\right)} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes\left(\xi_{i}(v)-\xi_{i}\left(u_{2}\right)\right) d v \\
& =\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1} \cup \mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{\hbar}{\left(u_{1}-v\right)\left(u_{2}-v\right)} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) d v \\
& =\frac{\hbar}{u_{1}-u_{2}}\left(\xi_{i}\left(u_{2}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(u_{2}\right)-\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where the first equality follows because $\xi_{i}\left(u_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}(v)$ (resp. $\left.\xi_{i}(v) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(u_{2}\right)\right)$ is regular when $v$ is inside $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ (resp. $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ ), and the second by deformation of contours and the fact that $\xi_{i}(v) \otimes \xi_{i}(v)$ is regular outside $\mathrm{C}_{1} \sqcup \mathrm{C}_{2}$.

Proof that $\mathcal{B}=0$. - We shall need the following variant of relation $(\mathcal{Y} 3)$ of Proposition 3.4.

$$
\begin{equation*}
(u-v)\left[\xi_{i}(u), x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)\right]= \pm a\left\{\xi_{i}(u), x_{j}^{ \pm}(v)-x_{j}^{ \pm}(u)\right\} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $a=\hbar d_{i} a_{i j} / 2$ and $\{x, y\}=x y+y x$. The integrand of $\mathcal{B}$ can be simplified in two different ways. First we write

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right]} \\
& \quad=\left[\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right)\right] \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)+x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes\left[x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right), \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Using (4.2), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{B}= & \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{a}{\left(u_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{2}-v_{1}\right)\left(v_{1}-v_{2}\right)} \\
& \times\left(\left\{\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right)-x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{2}\right)\right\} \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right. \\
& \left.-x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes\left\{\xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right), x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)-x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right)\right\}\right) d v_{2} d v_{1} \\
= & \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{a}{\left(u_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{2}-v_{1}\right)\left(v_{1}-v_{2}\right)}\left(\left\{\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right)\right\} \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right. \\
& \left.-x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes\left\{\xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right), x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)\right\}\right) d v_{2} d v_{1} \\
= & \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{a}{\left(u_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{2}-v_{1}\right)\left(v_{1}-v_{2}\right)}\left(\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right. \\
& \left.-x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right) x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)\right) d v_{2} d v_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

where the second equality follows from the fact that $\left\{\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{2}\right)\right\} \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)$ (resp. $\left.x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes\left\{\xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right), x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{1}\right)\right\}\right)$ is regular when $v_{1}$ is inside $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ (resp. $v_{2}$ is inside $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ ).

Now if we write instead

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right]} \\
& \quad=\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes\left[x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right), \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right]+\left[\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right), x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right)\right] \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right) x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and use relation (4.2) as before, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{B}= & \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{-a}{\left(v_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{1}-v_{2}\right)\left(u_{2}-v_{1}\right)}\left(\xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right)\right. \\
& \left.-x_{j}^{-}\left(v_{1}\right) \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes \xi_{j}\left(v_{1}\right) x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right)\right) d v_{2} d v_{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\mathcal{B}=-\mathcal{B}$, whence $\mathcal{B}=0$.
4.10. Coassociativity. - We need to show that the generators of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ act by the same operators on

$$
\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}+s_{2}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)
$$

The action of $\xi_{i}(u)$ on both modules is given by $\xi_{i}\left(u-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(u-s_{2}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}(u)$.
To compute the action of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$, we shall assume that $s_{1}$ and $s_{2}$ are such that $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}+s_{2}, \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}$ and $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{3}\right)$ are all disjoint. By (vi), this implies in particular that $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}$ and $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{3}\right)$ are disjoint, and that so are $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}+s_{2}$ and $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)$, so that the above tensor products are defined.

Under these assumptions, the action of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ on $\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right) \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{s_{1}}\left(x_{i}^{+}\left(u-s_{2}\right)\right) \otimes 1+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{3}} \frac{1}{u-v_{3}} \Delta_{s_{1}}\left(\xi_{i}\left(v_{3}-s_{2}\right)\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{3}\right) d v_{3} \\
& = \\
& \quad x_{i}^{+}\left(u-s_{2}-s_{1}\right) \otimes 1 \otimes 1 \\
& \quad+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \frac{1}{u-s_{2}-v_{2}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}-s_{1}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}\right) \otimes 1 d v_{2} \\
& \quad+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{3}} \frac{1}{u-v_{3}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{3}-s_{2}-s_{1}\right) \otimes \xi_{i}\left(v_{3}-s_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{3}\right) d v_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{3}\right)$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}+s_{2}$ and $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}$, and $u$ is assumed to be outside of $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2}+s_{2}$.

The action of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}+s_{2}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{i}^{+}(u & \left.-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes 1 \otimes 1 \\
& +\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{23}} \frac{1}{u-v_{23}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{23}-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes \Delta_{s 2}\left(x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{23}\right)\right) d v_{23} \\
= & x_{i}^{+}\left(u-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes 1 \otimes 1 \\
& +\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{23}} \frac{1}{u-v_{23}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{23}-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{23}-s_{2}\right) \otimes 1 d v_{23} \\
& +\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{23}} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{3}^{\prime}} \frac{1}{u-v_{23}} \frac{1}{v_{23}-v_{3}^{\prime}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{23}-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes \xi\left(v_{3}^{\prime}-s_{2}\right) \\
& \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{3}^{\prime}\right) d v_{3}^{\prime} d v_{23}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathrm{C}_{23}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)+s_{2} \cup \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{3}\right)$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}+s_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{3}^{\prime}$ is chosen inside $\mathrm{C}_{23}$ and encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{3}\right)$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}$, and $u$ is assumed to be outside of $\mathrm{C}_{23}$.

Since the singularities of the first integrand which are contained in $\mathrm{C}_{23}$ lie in $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}$, the corresponding integral is equal to

$$
\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}} \frac{1}{u-v_{2}^{\prime}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{2}^{\prime}-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{2}^{\prime}-s_{2}\right) \otimes 1 d v_{2}^{\prime}
$$

where $\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}$ contains $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)+s_{2}$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s_{1}+s_{2}$. On the other hand, integrating in $v_{23}$ in the second integral yields

$$
\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{3}^{\prime}} \frac{1}{u-v_{3}^{\prime}} \xi_{i}\left(v_{3}^{\prime}-s_{1}-s_{2}\right) \otimes \xi\left(v_{3}^{\prime}-s_{2}\right) \otimes x_{i}^{+}\left(v_{3}^{\prime}\right) d v_{3}^{\prime}
$$

so that the two actions of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ agree. The proof for $x_{i}^{-}(u)$ is similar.

## 5. The commutative R-matrix of the Yangian

In this section, we construct the commutative part $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ of the R-matrix of the Yangian, and show that it defines meromorphic commutativity constraints on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right.$ ), when the latter is equipped with the Drinfeld tensor product defined in Section 4.

A conjectural formula expressing $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ as a formal infinite product with values in the double Yangian $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ was given by Khoroshkin-Tolstoy [21, Thm. 5.2]. We review their formula in Sections 5.1-5.2, and outline our own construction in 5.3. Our starting point is the observation that $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ formally satisfies an additive difference equation whose coefficient matrix $\mathcal{A}(s)$ we show to be a rational function on finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. By taking the left and right canonical fundamental solutions of this equation, we construct two regularisations $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ which are meromorphic functions of the parameter $s$, and then show that they have the required intertwining properties with respect to the Drinfeld coproduct.

Note that Sections 5.2 and 5.3 are included solely to motivate our construction, and that the definition of $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ and the proofs of its properties are independent of the results of [21]. In particular, we do not work with the double Yangian.
5.1. The T-Cartan matrix of $\mathfrak{g}$. - Let $\mathrm{A}=\left(a_{i j}\right)$ be the Cartan matrix of $\mathfrak{g}$ and $\mathrm{B}=$ $\left(b_{i j}\right)$ its symmetrisation, where $b_{i j}=d_{i} a_{i j}$. Let T be an indeterminate, and let $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{T})=$ $\left(\left[b_{i j}\right]_{\mathrm{T}}\right) \in \mathrm{GL}_{\mathbf{I}}\left(\mathbf{C}\left[\mathrm{T}^{ \pm 1}\right]\right)$ the corresponding matrix of T-numbers. Then, there exists an integer $l=m h^{\vee}$, which is a multiple of the dual Coxeter number $h^{\vee}$ of $\mathfrak{g}$, and is such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{~T})^{-1}=\frac{1}{[l]_{\mathrm{T}}} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{~T}) \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the entries of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{T})$ are Laurent polynomials in T with positive integer coefficients. ${ }^{12}$ We denote the entries of the matrix $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{T})$ by $c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T})=\sum_{r \in \mathbf{Z}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \mathrm{T}^{r}$, and note that $c_{j i}(\mathrm{~T})=c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T})=c_{i j}\left(\mathrm{~T}^{-1}\right)$.
5.2. The Khoroshkin-Tolstoy construction. - The starting point of [21] is a conjectural presentation of the Drinfeld double $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ of the Yangian $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}) \cdot \mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is generated by $\left\{\xi_{i, r}, x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $\left\{\xi_{i, r}, x_{i, r}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}_{<0}$, where the first are the generators of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. We will not need the complete presentation of $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. For our purposes, it is sufficient to know that $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ contains the following two sets of commuting elements: $\left\{\xi_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}}{ }_{\geq 0}$ and $\left\{\xi_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{<0}}$. Let $\mathrm{Y}_{0}^{ \pm} \subset \mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ be the subalgebras they generate. The Hopf pairing

[^8]$\langle-,-\rangle$ on $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ restricts to a perfect pairing $\mathrm{Y}_{0}^{+} \otimes \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{-} \rightarrow \mathbf{C}$, and the commutative part of the R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ is given by
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{R}^{0}=\exp \left(\sum_{i \in \mathbf{l}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}} a_{i, r}^{+} \otimes a_{i,-r-1}^{-}\right) \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

where $\left\{a_{i, r}^{+}\right\}_{\in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}}$ and $\left\{a_{i, r}^{-}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{<0}}$ are generators of $\mathrm{Y}_{0}^{+}, \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{-}$respectively, which are primitive modulo elements which pair trivially with $\mathrm{Y}_{0}^{ \pm}$, and such that $\left\langle a_{i, r}^{+}, a_{j,-s-1}^{-}\right\rangle=$ $\delta_{i j} \delta_{r s}$.

Constructing these generators amounts to finding formal power series

$$
a_{i}^{+}(u)=\sum_{r \geq 0} a_{i, r}^{+} u^{-r-1} \in \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{+}\left[\left[u^{-1}\right]\right] \text { and } a_{i}^{-}(v)=\sum_{r<0} a_{i, r}^{-} v^{-r-1} \in \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{-}[[v]]
$$

such that $\left\langle a_{i}^{+}(u), a_{j}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\delta_{i j} /(u-v)$. To this end, introduce the generating series

$$
\xi_{i}^{+}(u)=1+\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} \xi_{i, r} u^{-r-1} \quad \text { and } \quad \xi_{i}^{-}(v)=1-\hbar \sum_{r<0} \xi_{i, r} v^{-r-1}
$$

Then, by definition of $\mathcal{D} \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, we have

$$
\left\langle\xi_{i}^{+}(u), \xi_{j}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\frac{u-v+a}{u-v-a} \in \mathbf{C}\left[\left[u^{-1}, v\right]\right]
$$

where $a=\hbar b_{i j} / 2$. Define now

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{i}^{+}(u)=\log \left(\xi_{i}^{+}(u)\right) \in \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{+}\left[\left[u^{-1}\right]\right] \quad \text { and } \quad t_{i}^{-}(v)=\log \left(\xi_{i}^{-}(v)\right) \in \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{-}[[v]] \tag{5.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then, it follows that

$$
\left\langle t_{i}^{+}(u), t_{j}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\log \left(\frac{u-v+a}{u-v-a}\right)
$$

Indeed, $\xi_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$ are group-like modulo terms which pair trivially with $\mathrm{Y}_{0}^{+}, \mathrm{Y}_{0}^{-}$, and if $a, b$ are primitive elements of a Hopf algebra endowed with a Hopf pairing $\langle-,-\rangle$, then $\left\langle e^{a}, e^{b}\right\rangle=e^{\langle a, b\rangle}$. Differentiating with respect to $u$ yields

$$
\left\langle\frac{d}{d u} t_{i}^{+}(u), t_{j}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\frac{1}{u-v+a}-\frac{1}{u-v-a}
$$

Let T be the shift operator acting on functions of $v$ as $\mathrm{T} f(v)=f(v-\hbar / 2)$. Then, the above identity may be rewritten as

$$
\left\langle\frac{d}{d u} t_{i}^{+}(u), t_{j}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\left(\mathrm{T}^{b_{i j}}-\mathrm{T}^{-b_{i j}}\right) \frac{1}{u-v}=\left(\mathrm{T}-\mathrm{T}^{-1}\right) \mathrm{B}(\mathrm{~T})_{i j} \frac{1}{u-v}
$$

where $\mathrm{B}(\mathrm{T})$ is the matrix introduced in 5.1. It follows that if $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{T})$ is an $\mathbf{I} \times \mathbf{I}$ matrix with entries in $\mathbf{C}\left[\left[\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{T}^{-1}\right]\right]$, then

$$
\sum_{k} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{~T})_{j k}\left\langle\frac{d}{d u} t_{i}^{+}(u), t_{k}^{-}(v)\right\rangle=\left(\mathrm{T}-\mathrm{T}^{-1}\right)(\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{~T}) \mathrm{B}(\mathrm{~T}))_{j i} \frac{1}{u-v}
$$

By (5.1), choosing $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{T})=\left(\mathrm{T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right)^{-1} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{T})$, and setting

$$
\begin{equation*}
a_{i}^{+}(u)=\frac{d}{d u} t_{i}^{+}(u) \quad \text { and } \quad a_{j}^{-}(v)=\sum_{k \in \mathbf{I}}\left(\mathrm{~T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right)^{-1} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{~T})_{j k} t_{k}^{-}(v) \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

gives the sought for generators, provided one can interpret $\left(\mathrm{T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right)^{-1}$. This can be done by expanding in powers of $\mathrm{T}^{l}$ or of $\mathrm{T}^{-l}$, and leads to two distinct formal expressions for $\mathcal{R}^{0}[21,(5.27)-(5.28)]$.
5.3. To make sense of the above construction of $\mathcal{R}^{0}$ on the tensor product $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes$ $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ of two finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, we proceed as follows.
(1) By 3.10, $a_{i}^{+}(u)$ acting on $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ :

$$
a_{i}^{+}(u)=\frac{d}{d u} t_{i}^{+}(u)=\xi_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime} \xi_{i}^{+}(u)^{-1}
$$

is a rational $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$-valued function of $u$, regular near $\infty$.
(2) If $a_{j}^{-}(v)$ defined by (5.4) can be shown to be a meromorphic function of $v$, we may interpret the sum over $r$ in (5.2) as the contour integral $\oint_{\mathrm{C}} a_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes a_{i}^{-}(u) d u$, where C encloses all poles of $a_{i}^{+}(u)$ and none of those of $a_{i}^{-}(u)$.
(3) The action of $\mathcal{R}^{0}$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}(s) \otimes \mathrm{V}_{2}$ would then be given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{R}^{0}(s) & =\exp \left(\sum_{i} \oint_{\mathrm{C}+s} a_{i}^{+}(u-s) \otimes a_{i}^{-}(u) d u\right) \\
& =\exp \left(\sum_{i} \oint_{\mathrm{C}} a_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes a_{i}^{-}(u+s) d u\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where C encloses all poles of $a_{i}^{+}(u)$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ and none of those of $a_{i}^{-}(u)$ on $\mathrm{V}_{2}$.
(4) We show in 5.4 that, on any finite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}), t_{i}^{+}(u)$ is the expansion near $u=\infty$ of a meromorphic function of $u$ defined on the complement of a compact cut-set $0 \in \mathrm{X} \subset \mathbf{C}$, and interpret $t_{i}^{-}(v)$ as the corresponding analytic continuation of $t_{i}^{+}(u)$. This resolves in particular the ambiguity in the definition (5.3) of $t_{i}^{-}(v)$ as a formal power series in $v$, since the constant term of $\xi_{i}^{-}(v)$ is not equal to 1 , and allows to apply the shift operator T to $t_{j}^{-}(v)$, since T does not act on formal power series of $v$. Moreover, since
we work with $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, we do not have the operators $\left\{\xi_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{<0}}$ at our disposal. This makes the reinterpretation of $t_{i}^{-}(v)$ as a meromorphic function essential for our purposes.
(5) To interpret $a_{j}^{-}(v)$, we note that it formally satisfies the difference equation $a_{j}^{-}(v+l \hbar)-a_{j}^{-}(v)=b_{j}^{-}(v)$, where

$$
b_{j}^{-}(v)=-\sum_{k \in \mathbf{I}} \mathrm{~T}^{-l} \mathbf{C}(\mathrm{~T})_{j k} t_{k}^{-}(v)=-\sum_{k \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}} c_{j k}^{(r)} t_{k}^{-}\left(v+(l+r) \frac{\hbar}{2}\right)
$$

and we used the fact that $\mathbf{C}(\mathrm{T})=\mathbf{C}\left(\mathrm{T}^{-1}\right)$. This implies that $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ formally satisfies

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{R}^{0}(s+l \hbar) \mathcal{R}^{0}(s)^{-1}=\exp \left(\sum_{i} \oint_{\mathrm{C}} a_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes b_{i}^{-}(u+s) d u\right) \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

(6) We show in 5.5-5.7 that the operator $\mathcal{A}(s)$ given by the right-hand side of (5.5) is a rational function of $s$ such that $\mathcal{A}(\infty)=1$. We then define two regularisations $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$ of $\mathcal{R}^{0}(s)$ as the canonical right and left fundamental solutions of the difference equation (5.5), and show in 5.9 that they define meromorphic commutativity constraints on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ endowed with the deformed Drinfeld coproduct.
5.4. Matrix logarithms. - We shall need the following result

Proposition. - Let V be a complex, finite-dimensional vector space, and $\xi: \mathbf{G} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V}) a$ rational function such that

- $\xi(\infty)=1$.
- $[\xi(u), \xi(v)]=0$ for any $u, v \in \mathbf{C}$.

Let $\sigma(\xi) \subset \mathbf{C}$ be the set of poles of $\xi(u)^{ \pm 1}$, and define the cut-set $X(\xi)$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
X(\xi)=\bigcup_{a \in \sigma(\xi)}[0, a] \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $[0, a]$ is the line segment joining 0 and $a$. Then, there is a unique single-valued, holomorphic function $t(u)=\log (\xi(u)): \mathbf{C} \backslash X(\xi) \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V})$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp (t(u))=\xi(u) \quad \text { and } \quad t(\infty)=0 \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, $[t(u), t(v)]=0$ for any $u, v \in \mathbf{C}$, and $t(u)^{\prime}=\xi(u)^{-1} \xi^{\prime}(u)$.

Proof. - Equation (5.7) uniquely defines $t(u)$ as a holomorphic function near $u=\infty$. To continue $t(u)$ meromorphically, note first that the semisimple and unipotent factors $\xi_{\mathrm{S}}(u), \xi_{\mathrm{U}}(u)$ of the multiplicative Jordan decomposition of $\xi(u)$ are rational functions of $u$ since $[\xi(u), \xi(v)]=0$ for any $u, v$ (see e.g., [13, Lemma 4.12]). Thus,

$$
t_{\mathrm{N}}(u)=\log \left(\xi_{\mathrm{U}}(u)\right)=\sum_{k \geq 1}(-1)^{k-1} \frac{\left(\xi_{\mathrm{U}}(u)-1\right)^{k}}{k}
$$

is a well-defined rational function of $u \in \mathbf{C}$ whose poles are contained in those of $\xi(u)$.
To define $\log \left(\xi_{\mathrm{S}}(u)\right)$ consistently, note that the eigenvalues of $\xi(u)$ are rational functions of the form $\prod_{j}\left(u-a_{j}\right)\left(u-b_{j}\right)^{-1}$. Since, for $a \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$, the function $\log \left(1-a u^{-1}\right)$ is single-valued on the complement of the interval $[0, a]$, where $\log$ is the standard determination of the logarithm, we may define a single-valued, holomorphic function $\log \left(\xi_{\mathrm{s}}(u)\right)$ on the complement of the intervals $[0, a]$, where $a$ ranges over the (non-zero) zeros and poles of the eigenvalues of $\xi(u)$.

Finally, we set

$$
t(u)=t_{\mathrm{N}}(u)+t_{\mathrm{S}}(u)
$$

The fact that $[t(u), t(v)]=0$ is clear from the construction, or from the fact that it clearly holds for $u, v$ near $\infty$. Finally, the derivative of $t(u)$ can be computed by differentiating the identity $\exp (t(u))=\xi(u)$, and using the formula for the left-logarithmic derivative of the exponential function (see, e.g., [10]).

Definition. - If V is a finite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, and $\xi_{i}(u)$ is the rational function $\xi_{i}(u)=1+\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} \xi_{i, r} u^{-r-1}$ given by Proposition 3.10, the corresponding logarithm will be denoted by $t_{i}(u)$.
5.5. The operator $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$. - Let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ be two finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. Let $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ be a contour enclosing the set of poles of the operators $\xi_{i}(u)^{ \pm 1}$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}$, and consider the following operator on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}$

$$
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)=\exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ r \in \mathbf{Z}}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes t_{j}\left(v+s+\frac{(l+r) \hbar}{2}\right) d v\right)
$$

where $s \in \mathbf{C}$ is such that $t_{j}(v+s+\hbar(l+r) / 2)$ is an analytic function of $v$ within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ for every $j \in \mathbf{I}$ and $r \in \mathbf{Z}$ such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i \in \mathbf{I}$.

Let $\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} \in \mathfrak{h} \otimes \mathfrak{h} \subset \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}) \otimes \mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ be the Cartan part of the Casimir tensor. Explicitly,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}=\sum_{i \in \mathbf{I}} d_{i} h_{i} \otimes \varpi_{i}^{\vee}=\sum_{i \in \mathbf{I}} \varpi_{i}^{\vee} \otimes d_{i} h_{i} \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $d_{i} h_{i}=\xi_{i, 0}$, and $\varpi_{i}^{\vee}$ are the fundamental coweights, which are defined by $\left(\varpi_{i}^{\vee}, d_{j} h_{j}\right)=\delta_{i j}$. By definition of the bilinear form $(\cdot, \cdot)$ on $\mathfrak{h} \times \mathfrak{h}$, we have $\varpi_{i}^{\vee}=$ $\sum_{j \in \mathbf{I}}\left(\mathrm{~B}^{-1}\right)_{i j} d_{j} h_{j}$.

## Theorem.

(i) $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ extends to a rational function of $s$ which is regular at $\infty$, and such that

$$
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)=1-l \hbar^{2} \frac{\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}{s^{2}}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
$$

The poles of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in

$$
\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)-\frac{\hbar}{2}\{l+r\}
$$

where $r$ ranges over the integers such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.
(ii) For any $s$, $s^{\prime}$ we have $\left[\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s), \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}\left(s^{\prime}\right)\right]=0$.
(iii) For any $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}\left(s_{2}\right) & =\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}\left(s_{1}+s_{2}\right) \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}\left(s_{2}\right) \\
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2}} \mathrm{~V}_{3}}\left(s_{1}+s_{2}\right) & =\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}\left(s_{1}+s_{2}\right) \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}\left(s_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(iv) The following shifted unitarity condition holds

$$
\sigma \circ \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(-s) \circ \sigma^{-1}=\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{1}}(s-l \hbar)
$$

where $\sigma: \mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{1}$ is the fip of the tensor factors.
(v) For every $a, b \in \mathbf{C}$ we have

$$
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}(a), \mathrm{V}_{2}(b)}(s)=\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s+a-b)
$$

Proof. - Properties (ii), (iii) and (v) follow from the definition of $\mathcal{A}$, and the fact that $t_{i}(u)$ are primitive with respect to the Drinfeld coproduct. To prove (i) and (iv), we work in the following more general situation.

Let V, W be complex, finite-dimensional vector spaces, A, B : C $\rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V})$ rational functions satisfying the assumptions of Proposition 5.4, and let $\log \mathrm{A}(v), \log \mathrm{B}(v)$ be the corresponding logarithms. Let $\sigma(\mathrm{A}), \sigma(\mathrm{B})$ denote the set of poles of $\mathrm{A}(v)^{ \pm 1}$ and $\mathrm{B}(v)^{ \pm 1}$ respectively. Set

$$
\mathrm{X}(s)=\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \mathrm{~A}(v)^{-1} \mathrm{~A}^{\prime}(v) \otimes \log (\mathrm{B}(v+s)) d v\right)
$$

where $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ encloses $\sigma(\mathrm{A})$, and $s$ is such that $\log (\mathrm{B}(v+s))$ is analytic within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$.

Claim 1. - The operator $\mathrm{X}(s) \in \mathrm{End}(\mathrm{V} \otimes \mathrm{W})$ is a rational function of $s$, regular at $\infty$, and has the following Taylor series expansion near $\infty$

$$
\mathbf{X}(s)=1+\left(\mathrm{A}_{0} \otimes \mathbf{B}_{0}\right) s^{-2}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
$$

where $\mathrm{A}(s)=1+\mathrm{A}_{0} s^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$ and $\mathrm{B}(s)=1+\mathrm{B}_{0} s^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$. Moreover, the poles of $\mathrm{X}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in $\sigma(\mathrm{B})-\sigma(\mathrm{A})$.

Note that this claim implies the first part of Theorem 5.5(i), since

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) & =\prod_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\
r \in \mathbf{Z}}} \exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes t_{j}\left(v+s+\frac{(l+r) \hbar}{2}\right) d v\right)^{-c_{i j}^{(r)}} \\
& =1-\hbar^{2} s^{-2} \sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\
r \in \mathbf{Z}}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \xi_{i, 0} \otimes \xi_{j, 0}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right) \\
& =1-l \hbar^{2} \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} s^{-2}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

since $\sum_{r \in \mathbf{Z}} c_{i j}^{(r)}=\left.c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T})\right|_{\mathrm{T}=1}$ is the $(i, j)$ entry of $l \cdot \mathbf{B}^{-1}$.
Part (iv) of Theorem 5.5 is a consequence of the following claim, together with the fact that $c_{j i}^{(r)}=c_{i j}^{(r)}=c_{i j}^{(-r)}$.

Claim 2. $-\mathrm{X}(s)=\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}} \log (\mathrm{~A}(v-s)) \otimes \mathrm{B}(v)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}(v) d v\right)$, where $\mathcal{C}_{2}$ encloses $\sigma(\mathrm{B})$ and $s \in \mathbf{C}$ is such that $\log (\mathrm{A}(v-s))$ is analytic within $\mathcal{C}_{2}$.

We prove these claims in Sections 5.6 and 5.7 respectively.
5.6. Proof of Claim 1. - Since $\mathrm{A}(v)$ commutes with itself for different values of $v$, the semisimple and unipotent parts $\mathrm{A}(v)=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{S}}(v) \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{U}}(v)$ of the Jordan decomposition of $\mathrm{A}(v)$ are rational functions of $v$ [13, Lemma 4.12]. Since the logarithmic derivative of $\mathrm{A}(v)$ separates the two additively, we can treat the semisimple and unipotent cases separately.

The semisimple case reduces to the scalar case, i.e., when V is one-dimensional and

$$
\mathrm{A}(v)=\prod_{j} \frac{v-a_{j}}{v-b_{j}}=1+\left(\sum_{j} b_{j}-a_{j}\right) v^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(v^{-2}\right)
$$

for some $a_{j}, b_{j} \in \mathbf{C}$. In this case,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{X}(s) & =\exp \left(\sum_{j} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}}\left(\frac{1}{v-a_{j}}-\frac{1}{v-b_{j}}\right) \otimes \log (\mathrm{B}(v+s)) d v\right) \\
& =\exp \left(\sum_{j} 1 \otimes\left(\log \left(\mathrm{~B}\left(s+a_{j}\right)\right)-\log \left(\mathrm{B}\left(s+b_{j}\right)\right)\right)\right) \\
& =\prod_{j} 1 \otimes \mathrm{~B}\left(s+a_{j}\right) \mathrm{B}\left(s+b_{j}\right)^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

which is a rational function of $s$ such that the poles of $\mathrm{X}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in $\sigma(\mathrm{B})-$ $\sigma(\mathrm{A})$. Moreover,

$$
\mathrm{X}(s)=1+s^{-2}\left(\sum_{j} b_{j}-a_{j}\right) \otimes \mathrm{B}_{0}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
$$

Assume now that $\mathrm{A}(v)$ is unipotent. In this case,

$$
\log (\mathrm{A}(v))=\sum_{k \geq 1}(-1)^{k-1} \frac{(\mathrm{~A}(v)-1)^{k}}{k}=\mathrm{A}_{0} v^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(v^{-2}\right)
$$

is given by a finite sum, and is therefore a rational function of $v$. Decomposing it into partial fractions yields

$$
\log (\mathrm{A}(v))=\sum_{\substack{j \in \mathrm{~J} \\ n \in \mathbf{Z} \geq 0}} \frac{\mathrm{~N}_{j, n}}{\left(v-a_{j}\right)^{n+1}}
$$

where J is a finite indexing set, $a_{j} \in \mathbf{C}$ and $\sum_{j} \mathrm{~N}_{j, 0}=\mathrm{A}_{0}$. In this case we obtain

$$
\mathrm{X}(s)=\exp \left(\sum_{\substack{j \in J \\ n \in \mathbf{Z} \\ \geq 0}}-\left.(n+1) \mathrm{N}_{j, n} \otimes \frac{\partial_{v}^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} \log (\mathrm{B}(v))\right|_{v=s+a_{j}}\right)
$$

This is again a rational function of $s$ since the $\mathbf{N}_{j, n}$ are nilpotent and pairwise commute, such that the poles of $\mathrm{X}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in $\sigma(\mathrm{B})-\sigma(\mathrm{A})$. Moreover,

$$
\mathbf{X}(s)=1+s^{-2} \sum_{j} \mathbf{N}_{j, 0} \otimes \mathbf{B}_{0}+\mathbf{O}\left(s^{-3}\right)
$$

5.7. Proof of Claim 2. - Let $\mathbf{X}(\mathrm{A}), \mathrm{X}(\mathrm{B}) \subset \mathbf{C}$ be defined by (5.6), and $\mathcal{C}_{1}, \mathcal{C}_{2}$ be two contours enclosing $\mathbf{X}(\mathrm{A})$ and $\mathbf{X}(\mathrm{B})$ respectively. For each $s \in \mathbf{C}$ such that $\mathcal{C}_{1}+s$ is outside of $\mathcal{C}_{2}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \mathrm{~A}(v)^{-1} \mathrm{~A}^{\prime}(v) \otimes \log (\mathrm{B}(v+s)) d v \\
& \quad=-\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \log (\mathrm{~A}(v)) \otimes \mathrm{B}(v+s)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}(v+s) d v \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}-s} \log (\mathrm{~A}(v)) \otimes \mathrm{B}(v+s)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}(v+s) d v \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}} \log (\mathrm{~A}(w-s)) \otimes \mathrm{B}(w)^{-1} \mathbf{B}^{\prime}(w) d w
\end{aligned}
$$

where the first equality follows by integration by parts, the second by a deformation of contour since the integrand is regular at $v=\infty$ and has zero residue there, and the third by the change of variables $w=v+s$.
5.8. The abelian R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. - Let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, and let $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) \in \mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ be the operator defined in Section 5.5. Consider the additive difference equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s+l \hbar)=\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) \tag{5.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $l=m h^{\vee}$ was defined in Section 5.1.
This equation is regular, in that $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)=1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$ by Theorem 5.5. In particular, it admits two canonical meromorphic fundamental solutions

$$
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)
$$

which are uniquely determined by the following requirements (see e.g., [2, 3, 22] or [13, §4])

- $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)$ is holomorphic and invertible for $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar) \gg 0$.
- $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)$ possesses an asymptotic expansion of the form

$$
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s) \sim 1+\mathcal{R}_{0}^{ \pm} s^{-1}+\mathcal{R}_{1}^{ \pm} s^{-2}+\cdots
$$

in any half-plane $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar)>m, m \in \mathbf{R}$. In other words, we can find $\mathrm{R}>0$ so that for any $\mathrm{N} \geq 0$, there is a constant $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{N}}$ such that

$$
\left\|\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)-\left(1+\sum_{k=0}^{\mathrm{N}-1} \mathcal{R}_{k}^{ \pm} s^{-k-1}\right)\right\|<\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{N}}}{|s|^{\mathrm{N}+1}}
$$

for $|s|>\mathrm{R}$ in the corresponding domain, where $\|\cdot\|$ is a fixed norm on $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$.

Explicitly,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,+}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 0}^{\rightarrow} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s+n l \hbar)^{-1} \\
& \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 1}^{\rightarrow} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s-n l \hbar)
\end{aligned}
$$

where the products converge uniformly on compact sets of $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar) \gg 0$ since $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)=1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$. Note that the order of products indicated above is immaterial, since $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ takes values in a commutative subalgebra of $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$.
5.9. The following is the main result of this section.

Theorem. - $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)$ have the following properties
(i) The map

$$
\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s): \mathrm{V}_{1}(s) \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{1}(s)
$$

where $\sigma$ is the flip of tensor factors, is a morphism of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$-modules, which is natural in $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2}$.
(ii) For any $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s_{1}} \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}^{0,}\left(s_{2}\right) & \left.=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{1}\right) s_{2}\right) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}^{0, \pm}\left(s_{2}\right) \\
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{s_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{3}}}^{0}\left(s_{1}+s_{2}\right) & =\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{3}}^{0,}\left(s_{1}+s_{2}\right) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,}\left(s_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(iii) The following unitary condition holds

$$
\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(-s) \circ \sigma^{-1}=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{1}}^{0, \mp}(s)^{-1}
$$

(iv) For $a, b \in \mathbf{C}$ we have

$$
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}(a), \mathrm{V}_{2}(b)}^{0, \pm}(s)=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s+a-b)
$$

(v) For any s, s',

$$
\left[\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s), \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}\left(s^{\prime}\right)\right]=0=\left[\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s), \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \mp}\left(s^{\prime}\right)\right]
$$

(vi) $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}$ (s) have the same asymptotic expansion, which is of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s) \sim 1+\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} s^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right) \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

(vii) There is a $\rho>0$ such that the asymptotic expansion of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)$ is valid on any domain

$$
\{ \pm \operatorname{Re}(s / \hbar)>m\} \cup\{|\operatorname{Im}(s / \hbar)|>\rho, \arg ( \pm s / \hbar) \in(-\pi+\delta, \pi-\delta)\}
$$

where $m \in \mathbf{R}$ and $\delta \in(0, \pi)$ are arbitrary.
(viii) The poles of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,+}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ and $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,-}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)-\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0} l \hbar-\frac{\hbar}{2}\{l+r\} \quad \text { and } \\
& \sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+\mathbf{Z}_{>0} l \hbar-\frac{\hbar}{2}\{l+r\}
\end{aligned}
$$

where r ranges over the integers such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.
Proof. - Part (i) is proved in 5.12 after some preparatory results. Properties (ii)-(vi) and (viii) follow from Theorem 5.5 and Section 5.8. (vii) is proved in [31, Lemma 8.1].
5.10. Commutation relations with $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) .-\operatorname{Let} \mathcal{C} \subset \mathbf{C}$ be a contour, and $a_{\ell}: \mathbf{G} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right), \ell=1,2$ two meromorphic functions which are analytic within $\mathcal{C}$ and commute with the operators $\left\{\xi_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}}$. For any $k \in \mathbf{I}$, define operators $\mathbf{X}_{k}^{ \pm, \ell} \in \operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ by

$$
\mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v) d v \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) d v
$$

Proposition. - The following commutation relations hold

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v) \xi_{k}(v+s+l \hbar)^{ \pm 1} \xi_{k}(v+s)^{\mp 1} d v \\
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) \xi_{k}(v-s)^{ \pm 1} \xi_{k}(v-s-l \hbar)^{\mp 1} \otimes a_{2}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. - We only prove the first relation. The second one follows from the first and the unitarity property of Theorem 5.5 . We begin by computing the commutation between $\mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}$ and a typical summand in $\log \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$. Set $b= \pm \hbar d_{i} a_{i k} / 2$. Note that the definition of $\mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}$ does not change if we replace the contour $\mathcal{C}$ by a smaller one $\mathcal{C}^{\prime}$, as long as both $\mathcal{C}$ and $\mathcal{C}^{\prime}$ enclose the same set of poles of $x_{k}^{ \pm}(v)$. Let $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ be the contour chosen for the definition of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ given in Section 5.5. According to Lemma 3.13, if $v_{0}$ is a pole of $x_{k}^{ \pm}(v)$ then $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ must enclose $v_{0} \pm b$. Combining these observations, we will assume, in the calculation below, that $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ encloses $\mathcal{C}$ and its translates by $\pm b$. By (3.5),

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(u) \otimes t_{j}(u+s) d u, \mathbf{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}\right]} \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v)\left[t_{i}^{\prime}(u), x_{k}^{ \pm}(v)\right] \otimes t_{j}(u+s) a_{2}(v) d v d u \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \frac{1}{u-v+b} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes t_{j}(u+s) a_{2}(v) d v d u
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad-\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \frac{1}{u-v-b} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes t_{j}(u+s) a_{2}(v) d v d u \\
& +\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \frac{1}{u-v-b} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(u-b) \otimes t_{j}(u+s) a_{2}(v) d v d u \\
& -\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \frac{1}{u-v+b} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(u+b) \otimes t_{j}(u+s) a_{2}(v) d v d u \\
& =\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes\left(t_{j}(v-b+s)-t_{j}(v+b+s)\right) a_{2}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

where the third equality follows from the fact that $s$ is such that $t_{j}(u+s)$ is holomorphic inside $\mathcal{C}_{1}$. Note that the third and the fourth terms on the right-hand side of the second equality vanish since their integrands are holomorphic in the variable $v$.

Let the indeterminate T of Section 5.1 act as the difference operator $\mathrm{T} t_{j}(v)=$ $t_{j}(v-\hbar / 2)$. Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{i, j \in \mathbf{I}} & {\left[\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(u) \otimes c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T}) t_{j}(u+s) d u, \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}\right] } \\
& =\sum_{i, j \in \mathbf{I}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v) c_{i j}(\mathrm{~T})\left(\mathrm{T}^{ \pm b_{i k}}-\mathrm{T}^{\mp b_{i k}}\right) t_{j}(v+s) d v \\
& = \pm \oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v)\left(\mathrm{T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right) t_{k}(v+s) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

where the second equality follows from (5.1). The claimed identity easily follows from this.
5.11. Let $\mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}, \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2}$ be the operators defined in 5.10. The following is a corollary of Proposition 5.10 and the definition of $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$.

Proposition. - The following commutation relations hold for any $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) \otimes a_{2}(v) \xi_{k}(v+s)^{ \pm 1} d v \\
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(v) \xi_{k}(v-s)^{\mp 1} \otimes a_{2}(v) x_{k}^{ \pm}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

5.12. Proof of (i) of Theorem 5.9. - We first rewrite the Drinfeld coproduct in a more symmetric way. Let V be a finite-dimensional representation of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathcal{C}^{ \pm} \subset \mathbf{C}$ a contour containing the poles of $x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$ on V . Then, a simple contour deformation shows
that, for any $u$ not contained inside $\mathcal{C}^{ \pm}$,

$$
\oint_{\mathcal{C}^{ \pm}} x_{i}^{ \pm}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}=x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)
$$

It follows that

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i}^{+}(u)\right)=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \otimes 1 \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v} \\
& \Delta_{s}\left(x_{i}^{-}(u)\right)=\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{-}(v-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}} 1 \otimes x_{i}^{-}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathcal{C}_{1}, \mathcal{C}_{2}$ are as in 4.5.
We need to show that $\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s): \mathrm{V}_{1}(s) \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2} \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{1}(s)$ intertwines the action of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$. This is obvious for $\xi_{i}(u)$, since $\xi_{i}(u)$ is group-like and commutes with $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$. Denote now by $x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime}$ and $x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime \prime}$, the action of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}(s) \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2} \otimes_{0} \mathrm{~V}_{1}(s)$ respectively. By above formulas, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime} & =\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \otimes 1 \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v} \\
x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime \prime} & =\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes 1 \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \frac{d v}{u-v}
\end{aligned}
$$

Using Proposition 5.11, we can compute $\operatorname{Ad}\left(\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\right) x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime}$ as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma( & \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\left(\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \otimes 1 \frac{d v}{u-v}\right. \\
& \left.\left.+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}\right) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{-1}\right) \sigma \\
= & \sigma\left(\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \otimes \xi_{i}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} 1 \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}\right) \sigma \\
= & \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \xi_{i}(v) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v-s) \frac{d v}{u-v}+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes 1 \frac{d v}{u-v}
\end{aligned}
$$

This implies that $\operatorname{Ad}\left(\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\right) x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime}=x_{i}^{+}(u)^{\prime \prime}$ and the result follows. The proof for $x_{i}^{-}(u)$ is identical.

## 6. The functor $\Gamma$

We review below the main construction of [13]. Assume henceforth that $\hbar \in \mathbf{C} \backslash \mathbf{Q}$ and that $q=e^{\pi i \hbar}$.
6.1. Difference equations. - Consider the abelian, additive difference equations, for unknown functions $\phi_{i}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(\mathrm{V})$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\phi_{i}(u+1)=\xi_{i}(u) \phi_{i}(u) \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

defined by the commuting fields $\xi_{i}(u)=1+\hbar \xi_{i, 0} u^{-1}+\cdots$ on a finite-dimensional representation V of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$.

Let $\phi_{i}^{ \pm}(u): \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(\mathrm{V})$ be the canonical fundamental solutions of (6.1). $\phi_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$ are uniquely determined by the requirement that they be holomorphic and invertible for $\pm \operatorname{Re}(u) \gg 0$, and admit an asymptotic expansion of the form

$$
\phi_{i}^{ \pm}(u) \sim\left(1+\varphi_{0}^{ \pm} u^{-1}+\varphi_{1}^{ \pm} u^{-2} \cdots\right)( \pm u)^{\hbar \xi_{i, 0}}
$$

in any right (resp. left) half-plane $\pm \operatorname{Re}(s)>m, m \in \mathbf{R}$ (see e.g., [2, 3, 22] or [13, §4]). $\phi_{i}^{+}(u), \phi_{i}^{-}(u)$ are regularisations of the formal infinite products

$$
\xi_{i}(u)^{-1} \xi_{i}(u+1)^{-1} \xi_{i}(u+2)^{-1} \cdots \quad \text { and } \quad \xi_{i}(u-1) \xi_{i}(u-2) \xi_{i}(u-3) \cdots
$$

respectively.
Let $\mathrm{S}_{i}(u)=\left(\phi_{i}^{+}(u)\right)^{-1} \phi_{i}^{-}(u)$ be the connection matrix of (6.1). Thus, $\mathrm{S}_{i}(u)$ is 1 -periodic in $u$, and therefore a function of $z=\exp (2 \pi \iota u)$. It is moreover regular at $z=0, \infty[13$, Prop. 4.8], and therefore a rational function of $z$ such that

$$
\mathrm{S}_{i}(0)=e^{-\pi \iota \hbar \xi_{i}, 0}=\mathrm{S}_{i}(\infty)^{-1}
$$

Explicitly,

$$
\mathrm{S}_{i}(u)=\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty} \xi_{i}(u+n) \cdots \xi_{i}(u+1) \xi_{i}(u) \xi_{i}(u-1) \cdots \xi_{i}(u-n)
$$

6.2. Non-congruent representations. - We shall say that $\mathrm{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ is noncongruent if, for any $i \in \mathbf{I}$, the poles of $x_{i}^{+}(u)$ (resp. $\left.x_{i}^{-}(u)\right)$ are not congruent modulo $\mathbf{Z}_{\nexists 0}$. Let $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\mathrm{NC}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ be the full subcategory of $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ consisting of non-congruent representations.
6.3. The functor $\Gamma$. - Given $\mathrm{V} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\mathrm{NC}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, define the action of the generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\Gamma(\mathrm{V})=\mathrm{V}$ as follows.
(i) For any $i \in \mathbf{I}$, the generating series $\Psi_{i}(z)^{+}$(resp. $\left.\Psi_{i}(z)^{-}\right)$of the commuting generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ acts as the Taylor expansions at $z=\infty$ (resp. $z=0$ ) of the rational function

$$
\Psi_{i}(z)=\left.\mathrm{S}_{i}(u)\right|_{e^{2 \pi u u}=z}
$$

To define the action of the remaining generators of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, let $g_{i}^{ \pm}(u): \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(\mathrm{V})$ be given by $g_{i}^{+}(u)=\phi_{i}^{+}(u+1)^{-1}$ and $g_{i}^{-}(u)=\phi_{i}^{-}(u)$. Explicitly,

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{i}^{+}(u)=\left(\prod_{n \geq 1}^{\leftarrow} \xi_{i}(u+n) e^{-\hbar \xi_{i, 0} / n}\right) e^{\nu \hbar \xi_{i, 0}} \tag{6.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
g_{i}^{-}(u)=e^{-\gamma \hbar \xi_{i, 0}}\left(\prod_{n \geq 1}^{\rightarrow} \xi_{i}(u-n) e^{\hbar \xi_{i, 0} / n}\right)
$$

where $\gamma=\lim _{n \rightarrow \infty}(1+\cdots+1 / n-\log n)$ is the Euler-Mascheroni constant, are regularisations of the infinite products

$$
\cdots \xi_{i}(u+2) \xi_{i}(u+1) \quad \text { and } \quad \xi_{i}(u-1) \xi_{i}(u-2) \cdots
$$

Note also that, by definition of $g_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{S}_{i}(u)=g_{i}^{+}(u) \cdot \xi_{i}(u) \cdot g_{i}^{-}(u) \tag{6.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $c_{i}^{ \pm} \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be scalars such that $c_{i}^{-} c_{i}^{+}=d_{i} \Gamma\left(\hbar d_{i}\right)^{2}$.
(ii) For any $i \in \mathbf{I}$ and $k \in \mathbf{Z}, \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}$acts as the operator

$$
\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{ \pm}=c_{i}^{ \pm} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{i}^{ \pm}} e^{2 \pi k k g_{i}^{ \pm}(u) x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) d u}
$$

where the Jordan curve $\mathcal{C}_{i}^{ \pm}$encloses the poles of $x_{i}^{ \pm}(u)$ and none of their $\mathbf{Z}_{\neq 0}$-translates. ${ }^{13}$ The corresponding generating series are the expansions at $z=\infty, 0$ of the $\operatorname{End}(V)$-valued rational function given by

$$
\mathcal{X}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)=c_{i}^{ \pm} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{i}^{ \pm}} \frac{z}{z-e^{2 \pi u}} g_{i}^{ \pm}(u) x_{i}^{ \pm}(u) d u
$$

where $z$ lies outside of $\exp \left(2 \pi \iota \mathcal{C}_{i}^{ \pm}\right)$.
6.4. Let $\Pi \subset \mathbf{C}$ be a subset such that $\Pi \pm \frac{\hbar}{2} \subset \Pi$. Let

$$
\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\Pi}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right) \subset \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)
$$

be the full subcategory of consisting of the representations V such that $\sigma(\mathrm{V}) \subset \Pi$.
Similarly, let $\Omega \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be a subset stable under multiplication by $q^{ \pm 1}$. We define $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\Omega}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ to be the full subcategory of $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ consisting of those $\mathcal{V}$ such that $\sigma(\mathcal{V}) \subset \Omega$.

[^9]
## 6.5.

Theorem [13, Thm. 5.4, Thm. 6.3, Prop. 7.7].
(i) The above operators give rise to an action of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on V . They therefore define an exact, faithful functor

$$
\Gamma: \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\mathrm{NC}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right) \longrightarrow \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)
$$

(ii) The functor $\Gamma$ is compatible with shift automorphisms. That is, for any $\mathrm{V} \in$ $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\mathrm{NC}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $a \in \mathbf{C}$,

$$
\Gamma(\mathrm{V}(a))=\Gamma(\mathrm{V})\left(e^{2 \pi t a}\right)
$$

(iii) Let $\Pi \subset \mathbf{C}$ be a non-congruent subset such that $\Pi \pm \frac{1}{2} \hbar \subset \Pi$. Then, $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\Pi}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ is a subcategory of $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\mathrm{NC}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, and $\Gamma$ restricts to an isomorphism of abelian categories.

$$
\Gamma_{\Pi}: \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\Pi}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right) \xrightarrow{\sim} \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}^{\Omega}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)
$$

where $\Omega=\exp (2 \pi \iota \Pi)$.
(iv) $\Gamma_{\Pi}$ is compatible with the $q$-characters of Knight and Frenkel-Reshetikhin.

## 7. Meromorphic tensor structure on $\Gamma$

7.1. The abelian $q K Z$ equations. - Let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ be finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$, choose $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$, and let $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,{ }_{2}}(s)$ be the corresponding R-matrix defined in Section 5.8. Consider the abelian, additive $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equation for an unknown function $f$ : $\mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(s+1)=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s) f(s) \tag{7.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that this equation does not fit the usual assumptions in the study of difference equations since $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$ is not rational. Moreover, $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$ may not have a Laurent expansion at $\infty$ but, by Theorem 5.9, only an asymptotic expansion of the form $1+$ $\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} / s+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$ valid in any domain of the form

$$
\{\operatorname{Re}(s / \varepsilon \hbar)>m\} \cup\{|\operatorname{Im}(s / \hbar)|>\rho, \arg (s / \varepsilon \hbar) \in(-\pi+\delta, \pi-\delta)\}
$$

where $\rho>0$ is fixed, and $m \in \mathbf{R}, \delta \in(0, \pi)$ are arbitrary. ${ }^{14}$ Nevertheless, these asymptotics and the fact that the poles of $\mathcal{R}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in the complement of a domain of the above form, are sufficient to carry over the standard proofs (see, e.g., [13, §4]) and yield the following.

[^10]Proposition. - Let $n \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be perpendicular to $\hbar$ and such that $\operatorname{Re}(n) \geq 0$.
(i) If $\varepsilon \hbar \notin \mathbf{R}_{<0}$, Equation (7.1) admits a canonical right meromorphic solution $\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$, which is uniquely determined by the following requirements

- $\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}$ is holomorphic and invertible for $\operatorname{Re}(s) \gg 0$ if $\operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar) \geq 0$, and otherwise on a sector of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Re}(s) \gg 0 \quad \text { and } \quad \operatorname{Re}(s / n) \gg 0 \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

- $\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}$ has an asymptotic expansion of the form $\left(1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)\right) s^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}$ in any right half-plane if $\operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar)>0$, and otherwise in a sector of the form (7.2).
(ii) If $\varepsilon \hbar \notin \mathbf{R}_{>0}$, Equation (7.1) admits a canonical left meromorphic solution $\Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$, which is uniquely determined by the following requirements
- $\Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}$ is holomorphic and invertible for $\operatorname{Re}(s) \ll 0$ if $\operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar) \leq 0$, and otherwise on a sector of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Re}(s) \ll 0 \quad \text { and } \quad \operatorname{Re}(s / n) \ll 0 \tag{7.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

- $\Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}$ has an asymptotic expansion of the form $\left(1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)\right)(-s)^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{\emptyset}}}$ in any left half-plane if $\operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar)<0$, and otherwise in a sector of the form (7.3).

The right and left solutions, when defined, are given by the products

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s)=e^{-\hbar \gamma \Omega_{\hbar}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{-1} \prod_{\prod_{m \geq 1}} \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s+m)^{-1} e^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} / m}  \tag{7.4}\\
& \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}(s)=e^{-\hbar \gamma \Omega_{\hbar}} \prod_{m \geq 1} \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s-m) e^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} / m} \tag{7.5}
\end{align*}
$$

7.2. Proof of Proposition 7.1. - As mentioned before, the proof follows the same strategy as in $[13, \S 4]$. More precisely, we use the fact that $\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}$ commutes with $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$ to regularise (7.1), that is set (as in [13, §4.6])

$$
\overline{\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0,}}(s):=\left(1-\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} s^{-1}\right) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)
$$

The auxiliary equation $f(s+1)=\left(1-\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} s^{-1}\right) f(s)$ can be solved using the $\Gamma$-function (see [13, §4.5, 4.6]), while the regularised equation (Equation (7.1) with $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}$ replaced by $\left.\overline{\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}}\right)$ is solved by taking the infinite products $[13, \S 4.4]$ :

$$
\overline{\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 0}^{\overrightarrow{\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}} \overline{0, \varepsilon}(s+n)^{-1}
$$

$$
\overline{\Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}}(s)=\prod_{n \geq 1}^{\overrightarrow{\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}} \overline{0, \varepsilon}(s-n)
$$

This is the only point of departure from the rational case. In order to prove the convergence of these infinite products, we only need the asymptotics of $\overline{\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}}$ up to the second order in the desired zones, as stated in the following lemma. Its proof is standard and hence omitted.

Lemma. - Let $\Omega \subset \mathbf{C}$ be an open set, W a finite-dimensional complex vector space, and $f: \Omega \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{W})$ a holomorphic and invertible function such that the following assumptions hold.
(a) For each $n \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}, \Omega+n \subset \Omega$.
(b) There exists a constant $\mathrm{C} \in \mathbf{R}_{>0}$ such that

$$
\|f(s)-1\|<\frac{\mathrm{C}}{|s|^{2}} \quad \text { as } \quad s \rightarrow \infty, s \in \Omega
$$

for some norm $\|\cdot\|$ on $\operatorname{End}(W)$.
Then the sequence of functions $\{f(s) f(s+1) \cdots f(s+n)\}_{n \geq 1}$ converges uniformly on compact sets in $\Omega$ and hence defines a holomorphic function $\mathrm{F}(s)$ on $\Omega$.

If, in addition,
(c) $f(s)$ extends to a meromorphic function on $\mathbf{C}$.
(d) $\Omega$ contains a fundamental domain for $s \mapsto s+1$.
then $\mathrm{F}(s)$ can be extended to a meromorphic function on $\mathbf{C}$ by using the equation $\mathrm{F}(s)=f(s) \mathrm{F}(s+1)$.
The same assertions hold for the infinite product $f(s-1) f(s-2) \cdots$ after changing $\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$ to $\mathbf{Z}_{\leq 0}$ in condition (a) above.

This, in particular, explains that we have to consider sectors given in Figure 1 in order to avoid the poles of $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{ \pm 1}$. Thus we obtain the solutions $\Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}$ of the difference equation (7.1), which are explicitly given in (7.4) and (7.5), and whose asymptotics can be computed using the calculation in [13, §4.7].
7.3. The tensor structure $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)$. - Let $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$ be such that $\varepsilon \hbar \notin \mathbf{R}_{<0}$, and $\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s)$ the right fundamental solution of the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equation (7.1). Define a meromorphic function

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)
$$

by $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)=\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s+1)^{-1}$. Thus,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)=e^{\hbar \gamma \Omega_{\mathrm{h}}} \prod_{m \geq 1} \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s+m) e^{-\frac{\hbar \Omega_{\mathrm{h}}}{m}} \tag{7.6}
\end{equation*}
$$



FIg. 1. - Domains of holomorphy and invertibility of $\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}\left(\operatorname{resp} . \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}\right)$ given by the ruled region in the right (resp. left) picture, when $\operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar)>0$. The darker grey region contains poles of $\mathcal{R}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{ \pm 1}$

## Theorem.

(i) $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)$ is natural in $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$.
(ii) If $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ are non-congruent, and $\zeta=e^{2 \pi t s}$,

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s): \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes_{\zeta} \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right) \longrightarrow \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)
$$

is an isomorphism of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$-modules for any $s \notin \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+\mathbf{Z}$.
(iii) For any non-congruent $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right.$ ), the following is a commutative diagram

where $\zeta_{i}=\exp \left(2 \pi \iota s_{i}\right)$.
(iv) The poles of $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{+}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ and $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{-}(s)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)-\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0} l \hbar-\frac{\hbar}{2}\{l+r\}-\mathbf{Z}_{>0} \quad \text { and } \\
& \sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+\mathbf{Z}_{>0} l \hbar-\frac{\hbar}{2}\{l+r\}-\mathbf{Z}_{>0}
\end{aligned}
$$

where r ranges over the integers such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.
Remark. - Note that the condition $s \notin \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+\mathbf{Z}$ implies that $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ exists and is non-congruent, which is required in order to define $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$.

Proof. - (i) and (iii)-(iv) follow from (7.6) and Theorem 5.9. (ii) is proved in 7.4.
7.4. Given an element $\mathrm{X} \in \mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, we denote its action on $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes_{\zeta} \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ and $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ by $\mathrm{X}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{X}^{\prime \prime}$ respectively. We need to prove that

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s) \mathrm{X}^{\prime} \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1}=\mathbf{X}^{\prime \prime}
$$

Since $\xi_{i}(u)$ are group-like with respect to the Drinfeld coproduct, so are the fundamental solutions and the connection matrix of the difference equation $\phi_{i}(u+1)=\xi_{i}(u) \phi_{i}(u)$, which implies that $\Psi_{i}(z)^{\prime}=\Psi_{i}(z)^{\prime \prime}$. Since $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(s)$ and hence $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)$ commute with these elements, this proves the required relation for $\left\{\Psi_{i}(z)\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$.

We now prove the relation for $\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}$. The proof for $\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{-}$is similar. By 4.2 and 6.3, the action of $\left(c_{i}^{+}\right)^{-1} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}$on $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes_{\zeta} \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{2 \pi t k u} g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes 1 d u \\
& \quad+\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{2}} \Psi_{i}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right) \otimes \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \frac{w}{w-e^{2 \pi t u}} w^{k-1} d w d u \\
&= \zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{2 \pi k u} g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes 1 d u \\
&+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} e^{2 \pi l k u} g_{i}^{+}(u-s) \xi_{i}(u-s) g_{i}^{-}(u-s) \otimes g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) d u
\end{aligned}
$$

where

- $\mathrm{C}_{\ell}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right)$ and none of its $\mathbf{Z}_{\neq 0}$-translates.
- $\mathcal{C}_{2}$ encloses $\mathrm{C}_{2}, \exp \left(2 \pi \iota \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)\right)$ and none of the points in $\exp \left(2 \pi \iota\left(s+\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)\right)\right)$. Note that these sets contain $\sigma\left(\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)\right)$ and $\zeta \sigma\left(\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)\right)$ by definition. We also remark that we are assuming $s \notin \sigma\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)-\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+\mathbf{Z}$ in (ii) of Theorem 7.3 which makes such a choice of contours possible.
and we used (6.3).

On the other hand, the action of $\left(c_{i}^{+}\right)^{-1} \mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}$on $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{12}} e^{2 \pi t k u} g_{i}^{+}(u-s) \otimes g_{i}^{+}(u)\left(x_{i}^{+}(u-s) \otimes 1\right. \\
&\left.\quad+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}} \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes x_{i}^{+}(v) \frac{d v}{u-v}\right) d u \\
&= \zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{2 \pi l k u} g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes g_{i}^{+}(u+s) d u \\
& \quad+\oint_{\mathrm{C}_{2}} e^{2 \pi k v} g_{i}^{+}(v-s) \xi_{i}(v-s) \otimes g_{i}^{+}(v) x_{i}^{+}(v) d v
\end{aligned}
$$

where

- $\mathrm{C}_{12}$ encloses $\left(\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s\right) \cup \sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ (which contains $\left.\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes_{s} \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)\right)$ and none of its $\mathbf{Z}_{\neq 0}$-translates. Again it is possible thanks to our assumption on $s$ imposed in (ii) of Theorem 7.3 above.
- $\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}$ encloses $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ and none of the points of $\sigma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+s$.
$\mathrm{C}_{1}$ is as above, and we assumed that $\mathrm{C}_{12}$ encloses $\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}$, and that $\mathrm{C}_{2}^{\prime}=\mathrm{C}_{2}$.
Let us compute the action of $\operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)\right)$ on the first summand of $\left(c_{i}^{+}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)^{\prime}$. Note that $\operatorname{ad}\left(\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}\right) x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes 1=\sum_{j \in \mathbf{I}}\left[\varpi_{j}^{\vee}, x_{i}^{+}(v)\right] \otimes \xi_{j, 0}=x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes \xi_{i, 0}$, by Equation (5.8). Therefore, for any $a \in \mathbf{C}$

$$
\operatorname{Ad}\left(e^{a \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}\right) x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes 1=e^{\operatorname{ad}\left(a \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}\right)} x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes 1=x_{i}^{+}(v) \otimes e^{a \xi_{i, 0}}
$$

Using this and Proposition 5.11 we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)\right)\left(\zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{\left.2 \pi k u g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes 1 d u\right)}\right. \\
& \quad=\zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{2 \pi \tau k u} g_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes e^{\nu \hbar \xi \xi_{i, 0}} \prod_{n \geq 1} \xi_{i}(u+s+n) e^{-\hbar \xi_{i, 0} / n} d u \\
& \quad=\zeta^{k} \oint_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} e^{2 \pi k u u_{i}^{+}(u) x_{i}^{+}(u) \otimes g_{i}^{+}(u+s) d u}
\end{aligned}
$$

by the definition of $g_{i}^{+}(u)$ given in (6.2). This yields the first term on the right-hand side of $\left(c_{i}^{+}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)$. A similar computation can be carried out for the second summand of $\left(c_{i}^{+}\right)^{-1}\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)^{\prime}$ which proves that

$$
\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)^{\prime} \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1}=\left(\mathcal{X}_{i, k}^{+}\right)^{\prime \prime}
$$

## 8. The commutative $R$-matrix of the quantum loop algebra

In this section, we review the construction of the commutative part $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ of the R-matrix of the quantum loop algebra. We prove that if $|q| \neq 1, \mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ defines a meromorphic commutativity constraint on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, when the latter is equipped with the Drinfeld tensor product studied in Section 4.
8.1. Drinfeld pairing. - The Drinfeld pairing for the quantum loop algebra was computed in terms of the loop generators by Damiani [4]. Its restriction to $\mathrm{U}^{0}$ is given in [4, Corollary 9]. Define $\left\{\mathrm{H}_{i, r}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}_{\neq 0}}$ by
(8.1)

$$
\Psi_{i}^{ \pm}(z)=\Psi_{i, 0}^{ \pm} \exp \left( \pm\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right) \sum_{r \geq 1} \mathrm{H}_{i, \pm r} z^{\not{ }^{\mp r}}\right)
$$

Then, for each $m, n \geq 1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\mathrm{H}_{i, m}, \mathrm{H}_{j,-n}\right\rangle=-\delta_{m, n} \frac{q^{m b_{j j}}-q^{-m b_{j j}}}{m\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left(q_{j}-q_{j}^{-1}\right)} \tag{8.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $b_{i j}=d_{i} a_{i j}=d_{j} a_{j i}$. Define $\mathrm{H}_{i}^{ \pm}(z) \in z^{\mp 1} \mathrm{U}^{0}\left[\left[z^{\mp 1}\right]\right]$ by

$$
\mathrm{H}_{i}^{ \pm}(z)= \pm\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right) \sum_{r \geq 1} \mathrm{H}_{i, \pm r} z^{\mp r}
$$

Then, by (8.2),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\langle\mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(z), \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(w)\right\rangle=\sum_{m \geq 1} \frac{q^{m b_{i j}}-q^{-m b_{i j}}}{m}\left(\frac{w}{z}\right)^{m}=\log \left(\frac{z-q^{-b_{i j}} w}{z-q^{b_{i j}} w}\right) \tag{8.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

8.2. Construction of $\mathscr{R}^{0}$. - We now follow the argument outlined in Section 5.2 to construct the canonical element $\mathscr{R}^{0}$ of this pairing. Namely, differentiating (8.3) with respect to $z$ yields

$$
\left\langle\frac{d}{d z} \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(z), \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(w)\right\rangle=\frac{1}{z-q^{-b_{j i}} w}-\frac{1}{z-q^{b_{j}} w}=\left(\mathrm{T}^{b_{j i}}-\mathrm{T}^{-b_{i j}}\right) \frac{1}{z-w}
$$

where $\mathrm{T} f(z, w)=f\left(z, q^{-1} w\right)$ is the multiplicative shift operator with respect to $w$. Hence, if we define

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{j,-}(w)=\left(\mathrm{T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right)^{-1} \sum_{k \in \mathbf{I}} c_{j k}(\mathrm{~T}) \mathrm{H}_{k}^{-}(w) \in w \mathrm{U}^{0}[[w]] \tag{8.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\left(\mathrm{T}^{l}-\mathrm{T}^{-l}\right)^{-1}$ acts on $w^{k}, k \neq 0$, as multiplication by $\left(q^{-l k}-q^{l k}\right)^{-1}$, then

$$
\left\langle\frac{d}{d z} \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(z), \mathrm{H}^{j,-}(w)\right\rangle=\delta_{i j} \frac{1}{z-w}
$$

Note that $\mathrm{H}^{j,-}(w)$ is explicitly given by

$$
\mathbf{H}^{j,-}(w)=\sum_{k \in \mathbf{I}}\left(q_{k}-q_{k}^{-1}\right) \sum_{n \geq 1}\left(\frac{c_{j k}\left(q^{n}\right)}{q^{n l}-q^{-n l}} \mathrm{H}_{k,-n}\right) w^{n}
$$

so that $\mathscr{R}^{0}$ is equal to

$$
\mathscr{R}^{0}=q^{-\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ m \geq 1}} \frac{m\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left(q_{j}-q_{j}^{-1}\right) c_{i j}\left(q^{m}\right)}{q^{m l}-q^{-m l}} \mathrm{H}_{i, m} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j,-m}\right)
$$

8.3. $q$-Difference equation for $\mathscr{R}^{0}$.- Set $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)=\left(\tau_{\zeta} \otimes 1\right) \mathscr{R}^{0}$, so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)=q^{-\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ m \geq 1}} \frac{m\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left(q_{j}-q_{j}^{-1}\right) c_{i j}\left(q^{m}\right)}{q^{m l}-q^{-m l}} \zeta^{m} \mathrm{H}_{i, m} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j,-m}\right) \tag{8.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is easy to see that $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ satisfies the following $q$-difference equation
(8.6)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathscr{R}^{0}\left(q^{2 l} \zeta\right) \mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)^{-1} \\
& \quad=\exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\
m \geq 1}} m\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left(q_{j}-q_{j}^{-1}\right) c_{i j}\left(q^{m}\right) q^{m l} \zeta^{m} \mathrm{H}_{i, m} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j,-m}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

8.4. Using the method employed in $5.3-5.5$, we will show that the right-hand side of (8.6) is the expansion of a rational function at $\zeta=0$, once it is evaluated on a tensor product of finite-dimensional representations.

We note first that a typical summand may be interpreted as a contour integral as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{m \geq 1} m\left(q_{i}-q_{i}^{-1}\right)\left(q_{j}-q_{j}^{-1}\right) c_{i j}\left(q^{m}\right) q^{m l} \zeta^{m} \mathrm{H}_{i, m} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j,-m} \\
& \quad=\sum_{r \in \mathbf{Z}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \oint_{\mathcal{C}} \frac{d \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(w)}{d w} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right) d w
\end{aligned}
$$

On a tensor product of two finite-dimensional representations $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}$, the first tensor factor is a rational function of $w$ since

$$
\frac{d \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(w)}{d w}=\Psi_{i}(w)^{-1} \frac{d \Psi_{i}(w)}{d w}
$$

The second tensor factor $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right)$ can be viewed as a single-valued function defined outside of a set of cuts radiating from $\zeta=\infty$. To see this, note that $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(w)$ is a logarithm of the rational $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$-valued function $\Psi_{j, 0}^{+} \Psi_{j}(w)$, and that the latter is regular at $w=0, \infty$ and takes the value 1 at $w=0$. The result then follows from the variant of Proposition 5.4 below.

Proposition. - Let $\mathcal{V}$ be a complex, finite-dimensional vector space, and $\psi: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathcal{V})$ a rational function, regular at 0 and $\infty$ such that

- $\psi(0)=1$.
- $\left[\psi(w), \psi\left(w^{\prime}\right)\right]=0$ for any $w, w^{\prime} \in \mathbf{C}$.

Let $\sigma(\psi) \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be the set of poles of $\psi(w)^{ \pm 1}$, and define the cut-set $Y(\psi)$ by

$$
Y(\psi)=\bigcup_{\alpha \in \sigma(\psi)}[\alpha, \infty)
$$

where $[\alpha, \infty)=\left\{t \alpha: t \in \mathbf{R}_{\geq 1}\right\}$. Then, there is a unique single-valued, holomorphic function $\mathrm{H}(w)=$ $\log _{0}(\psi(w)): \mathbf{C} \backslash Y(\psi) \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathcal{V})$ such that

$$
\exp (\mathrm{H}(w))=\psi(w) \quad \text { and } \quad \mathrm{H}(0)=0
$$

Moreover, $\left[\mathrm{H}(w), \mathrm{H}\left(w^{\prime}\right)\right]=0$ for any $w, w^{\prime} \in \mathbf{C}$ and $\frac{d \mathrm{H}}{d w}=\psi^{-1} \frac{d \psi}{d w}$.
The proof of this proposition is analogous to that of Proposition 5.4.
8.5. The operator $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$. - Let $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}$ be two finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. Let $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ be a contour enclosing the set of poles $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$ of $\mathcal{V}_{1}$, and consider the following operator on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$

$$
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)=\exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ r \in \mathbf{Z}}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \frac{d \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(w)}{d w} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right) d w\right)
$$

where

- $\frac{d \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}}{d w}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)$ is the rational function $\Psi_{i}^{-1} \frac{d \Psi_{i}}{d w}$,
- $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}: \mathbf{C} \backslash \mathrm{Y}\left(\Psi_{j, 0}^{+} \Psi_{j}(w)\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$ is given by Proposition 8.4,
- $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}$ is small enough so that $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right)$ is an analytic function of $w$ within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$, for every $j \in \mathbf{I}$ such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i \in \mathbf{I}$.
Note that, for $\zeta$ small, the cut-set $\zeta^{-1} q^{-l-r} \mathrm{Y}\left(\Psi_{j, 0}^{+} \Psi_{j}(w)\right)$ of $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right)$ can be made to avoid the contour $\mathcal{C}_{1}$. In particular, the right-hand side of the equation above defines a holomorphic function of $\zeta$ in a neighbourhood of $\zeta=0$.

The following is the counterpart for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ of Theorem 5.5.

Theorem.
(i) $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$ is a rational function of $\zeta$, which is regular at 0 and $\infty$, and such that $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(0)=1=\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\infty)$.
(ii) The poles of $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in $\bigcup_{r} \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)^{-1} q^{-l-r}$, where r ranges over the integers such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.
(iii) For any $\zeta$, $\zeta^{\prime}$ we have $\left[\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta), \mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right)\right]=0$.
(iv) For any $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1} \zeta_{1} \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}\left(\zeta_{2}\right) & =\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right) \mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}\left(\zeta_{2}\right) \\
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes_{\zeta_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right) & =\mathscr{A}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{3}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right) \mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(\zeta_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(v) The following shifted unitarity condition holds

$$
\sigma \circ \mathscr{A}_{V_{1}, V_{2}}\left(\zeta^{-1}\right) \circ \sigma^{-1}=\mathscr{A} \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{1}\left(q^{-2 l} \zeta\right)
$$

where $\sigma: \mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2} \rightarrow \mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{1}$ is the fip of the tensor factors.
(vi) For every $\alpha, \beta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$we have

$$
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}(\alpha), \mathcal{V}_{2}(\beta)}(\zeta)=\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(\zeta \alpha \beta^{-1}\right)
$$

8.6. The following result is needed to prove (i) of the theorem above. The rest of the theorem follows from the same reasoning as Theorem 5.5.

Lemma. - $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$ extends to a rational function of $\zeta$. Let $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ be a contour enclosing the set of poles $\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right) \subset \mathbf{C}^{\times}$, and such that 0 is outside of $\mathcal{C}_{1}$. Then we have the following

$$
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)=\exp \left(-\sum_{\substack{i, j \in \mathbf{I} \\ r \in \mathbf{Z}}} c_{i j}^{(r)} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \frac{d \mathrm{H}_{i}^{+}(w)}{d w} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{+}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right) d w\right)
$$

where $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{+}(w)=\log \left(\Psi_{j, 0}^{-} \Psi_{j}(w)\right)$ is defined using Proposition 5.4, and $\zeta \in \mathbf{C}$ is large enough such that $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{+}\left(q^{l+r} \zeta w\right)$ is an analytic function of $w$ within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ for every $j \in \mathbf{I}$ such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i \in \mathbf{I}$.

Proof. - The proof of this lemma is analogous to that of Theorem 5.5(i) (see Claim 1 in the proof of that theorem). Again we revert to a more general set up as follows. Let V, W be complex, finite-dimensional vector spaces, A: $\mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V})$, $\mathrm{B}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}(W)$ rational functions such that

- $\mathrm{A}(z), \mathrm{B}(z)$ are regular and invertible at $z=0$ and $z=\infty$.
- $\mathrm{A}(\infty) \in \mathrm{GL}(\mathrm{V})$ is a semisimple operator.
- $[\mathrm{A}(z), \mathrm{A}(w)]=0=[\mathrm{B}(z), \mathrm{B}(w)]$.

Let $b_{0}(z)=\log _{0}\left(\mathrm{~B}(0)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}(z)\right)$ be defined according to Proposition 8.4 and $b_{\infty}(z)=$ $\log \left(\mathrm{B}(\infty)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}(z)\right)$ using Proposition 5.4. Let $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ denote a contour in $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$enclosing all the poles of $\mathrm{A}(z)^{ \pm 1}$ and not enclosing 0 . Define

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{X}_{0}(\zeta) & =\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \mathrm{~A}(w)^{-1} \mathrm{~A}^{\prime}(w) \otimes b_{0}(\zeta w) d w\right) \\
\mathrm{X}_{\infty}(\zeta) & =\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \mathrm{~A}(w)^{-1} \mathrm{~A}^{\prime}(w) \otimes b_{\infty}(\zeta w) d w\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where, for $\mathrm{X}_{0}$ we need to take $\zeta$ small enough so that $\zeta^{-1} \mathrm{Y}\left(\mathrm{B}(0)^{-1} \mathrm{~B}(w)\right)$ is outside of $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ and hence $b_{0}(\zeta w)$ is analytic within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$, and for $\mathbf{X}_{\infty}$ we need to take $\zeta$ large enough so that $\zeta^{-1} \mathbf{X}\left(\mathrm{~B}(\infty)^{-1} \mathbf{B}(w)\right)$ is outside of $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ and hence $b_{\infty}(\zeta w)$ is analytic within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$.

We need to prove that both $\mathrm{X}_{0}(\zeta)$ and $\mathrm{X}_{\infty}(\zeta)$ extend to the same rational function of $\zeta$, taking values in $\operatorname{End}(\mathrm{V} \otimes \mathrm{W})$. For this we consider the Jordan decomposition $\mathrm{A}(z)=$ $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{S}}(z) \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{U}}(z)$. By [13, Lemma 4.12], $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{S}}(z)$ and $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{U}}(z)$ are again rational functions of $z$. Furthermore, $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{U}}(\infty)=1$ by our assumption that $\mathrm{A}(\infty)$ is semisimple. Since logarithmic derivative of $\mathrm{A}(z)$ splits the two additively, we can treat the semisimple and unipotent cases separately, analogous to the proof of Claim 1 in Theorem 5.5 given in Section 5.6.

The semisimple case reduces to the scalar case, i.e., when V is one-dimensional and

$$
\mathrm{A}(z)=\mathrm{A}(\infty) \prod_{j} \frac{z-\alpha_{j}}{z-\beta_{j}}
$$

for some $\alpha_{j}, \beta_{j} \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$. Following the computation given in Section 5.6, we get

$$
\mathrm{X}_{0}(\zeta)=\prod_{j} 1 \otimes \mathrm{~B}\left(\zeta \alpha_{j}\right) \mathrm{B}\left(\zeta \beta_{j}\right)^{-1}=\mathrm{X}_{\infty}(\zeta)
$$

Now assuming $\mathrm{A}(z)$ is unipotent and $\mathrm{A}(\infty)=1$, we get that $\log (\mathrm{A}(z))$ is again a rational function of $z$, vanishing at $z=\infty$. Decomposing it into partial fractions yields

$$
\log (\mathrm{A}(z))=\sum_{\substack{j \in \mathrm{~J} \\ n \in \mathbf{Z} \geq 0}} \frac{\mathrm{~N}_{j, n}}{\left(z-\alpha_{j}\right)^{n+1}}
$$

where J is a finite indexing set and $\alpha_{j} \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$. We obtain

$$
\mathrm{X}_{0}(\zeta)=\exp \left(\sum_{\substack{j \in J \\ n \in \mathbf{Z} \\ \geq 0}}-\left.(n+1) \mathrm{N}_{j, n} \otimes \frac{\partial_{w}^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} b_{0}(\zeta w)\right|_{w=\alpha_{j}}\right)
$$

$$
\mathrm{X}_{\infty}(\zeta)=\exp \left(\sum_{\substack{j \in J \\ n \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}}}-\left.(n+1) \mathrm{N}_{j, n} \otimes \frac{\partial_{w}^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} b_{\infty}(\zeta w)\right|_{w=\alpha_{j}}\right)
$$

which are both rational functions, since the $\mathrm{N}_{j, n}$ are nilpotent and pairwise commute. As rational functions, the two are the same since $b_{0}^{\prime}(w)=b_{\infty}^{\prime}(w)=\mathrm{B}(w)^{-1} \mathbf{B}^{\prime}(w)$.
8.7. Commutation relation with $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$. - Let $\mathcal{C} \subset \mathbf{C}$ be a contour, and $a_{\ell}: \mathbf{C} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{\ell}\right), \ell=1,2$ two meromorphic functions which are analytic within $\mathcal{C}$ and commute with the operators $\left\{\Psi_{i, \pm \pm}^{ \pm}\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}, r \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$. For any $k \in \mathbf{I}$, define operators $\mathbf{X}_{k}^{ \pm, \ell} \in \operatorname{End}\left(\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$ by

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(w) \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w) \otimes a_{2}(w) d w \quad \text { and } \\
& \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2}=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(w) \otimes a_{2}(w) \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w) d w
\end{aligned}
$$

Proposition. - The following commutation relations hold

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 1} \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(w) \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w) \otimes a_{2}(w) \Psi_{k}\left(q^{2 l} \zeta w\right)^{ \pm 1} \Psi_{k}(\zeta w)^{\mp 1} d w \\
& \operatorname{Ad}\left(\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)\right) \mathrm{X}_{k}^{ \pm, 2} \\
& \quad=\oint_{\mathcal{C}} a_{1}(w) \Psi_{k}\left(\zeta^{-1} w\right)^{ \pm 1} \Psi_{k}\left(q^{-2 l} \zeta^{-1} w\right)^{\mp 1} \otimes a_{2}(w) \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w) d w
\end{aligned}
$$

The proof of this proposition is identical to that of Proposition 5.10, except that the following version of relation (3.5) is needed. For each $i, k \in \mathbf{I}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& {\left[\Psi_{i}(z)^{-1} \Psi_{i}^{\prime}(z), \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w)\right]} \\
& = \\
& \quad\left(\frac{1}{z-q^{\mp b_{i k}} w}-\frac{1}{z-q^{ \pm b_{k}} w}\right) \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}(w) \\
& \quad+\frac{w q^{ \pm b_{i k}}}{z\left(z-q^{ \pm b_{i k}} w\right)} \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}\left(q^{\mp b_{i k}} z\right)-\frac{w}{z\left(q^{ \pm b_{i k}} z-w\right)} \mathcal{X}_{k}^{ \pm}\left(q^{ \pm b_{i k}} z\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

One can derive this relation easily from ( $\mathcal{Q L} 3$ ) of Proposition 3.8 following the computation given in the proof of Lemma 3.13.
8.8. Regular $q$-difference equations. - We review below the existence and uniqueness of solutions of regular $q$-difference equations. Let $p \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$be such that $|p| \neq 1$, W a complex, finite-dimensional vector space, and consider the difference equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{F}(p z)=\mathrm{B}(z) \mathrm{F}(z) \tag{8.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

with values in $\operatorname{End}(W)$. Here, $B(z)$ is a meromorphic, $\operatorname{End}(W)$-valued function. We shall assume that the equation is regular, that is that B is holomorphic near $z=0$, and such that $\mathrm{B}(0)=1$. The following result is well-known (see, e.g., [26, §1.2.2]).

Lemma. - There is a unique formal series $\mathrm{F}(z) \in \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{W})[[z]]$ which satisfies (8.7) and $\mathrm{F}(0)=1$. Moreover, F converges near $z=0$ to a meromorphic function defined on $\mathbf{C}$. Any meromorphic solution $\mathrm{G}(z)$ of (8.7) which is holomorphic in a neighbourhood of $z=0$ is of the form $\mathrm{F}(z) \mathrm{C}$ where $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{G}(0) \in \operatorname{End}(\mathrm{W})$ is a constant matrix.

Let us remark that the existence of the formal series is automatic, since Equation (8.7) is equivalent to the recurrence relation $\left(p^{n}-1\right) \mathrm{F}_{n}=\sum_{m=0}^{n-1} \mathrm{~B}_{n-m} \mathrm{~F}_{m}$, where $\mathrm{F}=\sum_{n \geq 0} \mathrm{~F}_{n} z^{n}$ and $\mathrm{B}=\sum_{n \geq 0} \mathrm{~B}_{n} z^{n}$, with $\mathrm{F}_{0}=1=\mathrm{B}_{0}$. The convergence of F is proved in $\left[26, \S 1.2 .2\right.$ Lemme 1]. The uniqueness is also clear, since the ratio $\mathrm{F}(z)^{-1} \mathrm{G}(z)$ is a holomorphic function on the elliptic curve $\mathbf{C}^{\times} / p^{\mathbf{z}}$, and hence a constant.

One gets a similar assertion if $z=0$ is changed to $z=\infty$ and one considers formal series in $z^{-1}$.
8.9. The abelian R-matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. - Assume now that $|q| \neq 1$. Let $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2} \in$ $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$, and let $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$ be the operator defined in 8.5. Consider the $q$ difference equation

$$
\overline{\mathscr{R}}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(q^{2 l} \zeta\right)=\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta) \overline{\mathscr{R}}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)
$$

This equation is regular at 0 and $\infty$ since $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(0)=1=\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\infty)$. By Lemma 8.8, it admits two unique formal solutions $\overline{\mathscr{R}}^{ \pm}(\zeta)$ near $q^{ \pm \infty}$, which are normalised by

$$
\overline{\mathscr{R}}^{+}\left(q^{\infty}\right)=1=\overline{\mathscr{R}}^{-}\left(q^{-\infty}\right)
$$

These solutions converge in a neighbourhood of $q^{ \pm \infty}$, and extend to meromorphic functions on the entire complex plane which are given by the products

$$
\overline{\mathscr{R}}^{+}(\zeta)=\vec{\prod}_{n \geq 0} \mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(q^{2 l n} \zeta\right)^{-1} \quad \text { and } \quad \overline{\mathscr{R}}^{-}(\zeta)=\prod_{n \geq 1} \mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}\left(q^{-2 l n} \zeta\right)
$$

Set

$$
\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta)= \begin{cases}q^{\mp \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \overline{\mathscr{R}}^{ \pm}(\zeta) & \text { if }|q|<1 \\ q^{ \pm \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}} \mathscr{R}^{ \pm}}(\zeta) & \text { if }|q|>1\end{cases}
$$

By uniqueness, the evaluation on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$ of the operator $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ given by (8.5), is the expansion at $\zeta=0$ of $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)$, where $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$ is such that $q^{\varepsilon \infty}=0$.

The following is the analog of Theorem 5.9 for $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$.
Theorem. - The operators $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta)$ have the following properties
(i) The map

$$
\sigma \circ \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{L}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta): \mathcal{V}_{1}(\zeta) \otimes_{1} \mathcal{V}_{2} \rightarrow \mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes_{1} \mathcal{V}_{1}(\zeta)
$$

where $\sigma$ is the fip of tensor factors, is a morphism of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$-modules, which is natural in $\mathcal{V}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{V}_{2}$.
(ii) For any $\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes_{\zeta_{1}}, \mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}^{0}\left(\zeta_{2}\right)=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}^{0, \pm}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right) \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}^{0, \pm}\left(\zeta_{2}\right) \\
\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2} \otimes_{\xi_{2}} \mathcal{V}_{3}}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right)=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{3}}^{0,}\left(\zeta_{1} \zeta_{2}\right) \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0,}\left(\zeta_{1}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

(iii) The following unitary condition holds

$$
\sigma \circ \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}\left(\zeta^{-1}\right) \circ \sigma^{-1}=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{2}, \mathcal{V}_{1}}^{0, \mp}(\zeta)^{-1}
$$

(iv) For $\alpha, \beta \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$, we have

$$
\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}(\alpha), \mathcal{V}_{2}(\beta)}^{0, \pm}(\zeta)=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}\left(\zeta \alpha \beta^{-1}\right)
$$

(v) For any $\zeta$, $\zeta^{\prime}$,

$$
\left[\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta), \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right)\right]=0=\left[\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta), \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \mp}\left(\zeta^{\prime}\right)\right]
$$

(vi) $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \pm}(\zeta)$ is holomorphic near $q^{ \pm \infty}$, and

$$
\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0 \pm}\left(q^{ \pm \infty}\right)= \begin{cases}q^{-\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} & \text { if } q^{ \pm \infty}=0 \\ q^{\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} & \text { if } q^{ \pm \infty}=\infty\end{cases}
$$

(vii) The poles of $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0,+}(\zeta)^{ \pm 1}$ and $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0,-}(\zeta)^{ \pm 1}$ are contained in

$$
\sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)^{-1} q^{-l-r} q^{-2 \mid \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}} \quad \text { and } \quad \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{2}\right) \sigma\left(\mathcal{V}_{1}\right)^{-1} q^{-l-r} q^{2 l \mathbf{Z}_{>0}}
$$

respectively, where $r$ ranges over the integers such that $c_{i j}^{(r)} \neq 0$ for some $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$.

## 9. Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian, additive $q K Z$ equations

In this section, we prove that, when $\operatorname{Im} \hbar \neq 0$, the monodromy of the additive $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations on $n$ points defined by the commutative R-matrix of the Yangian is given by the commutative R-matrix of the quantum loop algebra. The general case is treated in 9.6, and follows from the $n=2$ case which is treated in 9.2-9.3. In turn, the latter rests on relating the coefficient matrices of the difference equations whose solutions are the commutative R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ and $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ respectively, which is done in 9.1 below.
9.1. Let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ be two finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g}), \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$ the meromorphic $\operatorname{GL}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$-valued function constructed in 5.5 , and consider the difference equation ${ }^{15}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(s+1)=\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) f(s) \tag{9.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Assume further that $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ are non-congruent, let $\mathcal{V}_{\ell}=\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right)$ be the representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ obtained by using the functor $\Gamma$ of Section 6, and $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta) \in$ $\mathrm{GL}\left(\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}\right)$ the operator constructed in 8.5.

Proposition. - The operator $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$ is the monodromy of the difference equation (9.1). That is,

$$
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)=\left.\prod_{m \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s+m)\right|_{\zeta=e^{2 \pi t s}}
$$

Proof. - For the purposes of the proof, we restrict ourselves to a typical factor in the definition of $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$. That is, fix $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$ and define

$$
\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{i j}(s)=\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes t_{j}(v+s) d v\right)
$$

where $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ encloses the poles of $\xi_{i}(v)^{ \pm 1}$ on $\mathrm{V}_{1}$, and $s$ is such that $t_{j}(v+s)$ is analytic within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$. Since $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ is non-congruent, we may further assume that no two distinct points in the interior of $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ or on $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ are congruent modulo $\mathbf{Z}$.

By Theorem 5.5, $\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{i j}(s)$ is a rational function of the form $1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-2}\right)$. The corresponding monodromy matrix $\mathrm{M}(\zeta)$ is a rational function of $\zeta=\exp (2 \pi \iota s)$ which is given by

$$
\mathrm{M}(\zeta)=\left.\prod_{m \in \mathbf{Z}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{i j}(s+m)\right|_{\zeta=e^{2 \pi / s}}=\lim _{\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty}\left(\left.\prod_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} \mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{i j}(s+m)\right|_{\zeta=e^{2 \pi t s}}\right)
$$

The corresponding factor of $\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta)$ is given by

$$
\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{i j}(\zeta)=\exp \left(\oint_{\widetilde{\mathcal{C}}_{1}} \Psi_{i}(w)^{-1} \Psi_{i}(w)^{\prime} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(w \zeta) d w\right)
$$

where $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}_{1}}=\exp \left(2 \pi \iota \mathcal{C}_{1}\right)$, and $\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(w)=\log _{0}\left(\Psi_{j, 0}^{+} \Psi_{j}(w)\right)$ is given by Proposition 8.4. Note that $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}}_{1}$ is again a Jordan curve because of the assumptions imposed on $\mathcal{C}_{1}$.

[^11]We wish to show that $\mathrm{M}(\zeta)=\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{i j}(\zeta)$. Since both sides are rational functions of $\zeta$, it suffices to prove this for $\zeta$ near 0 , that is $\operatorname{Im}(s) \gg 0$. Now

$$
\mathrm{M}(\zeta)=\lim _{\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty} \exp \left(\sum_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} \oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes t_{j}(v+s+m) d v\right)
$$

Since $t_{j}(v)=\hbar \xi_{j, 0} v^{-1}+\mathrm{O}\left(v^{-2}\right)$, the sum $\sum_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} t_{j}(u+m)$ converges uniformly on compact subsets of $\{|\operatorname{Im} u|>\mathrm{R}\}$ for R large enough. To see this, we note that $t_{j}(v)$, as defined using Proposition 5.4, is a holomorphic function in a neighbourhood of $v=\infty$. Its Taylor series $t_{j}(v)=\hbar \sum_{r \geq 0} t_{j, r} u^{-r-1}$ therefore converges uniformly for $|u|>\mathrm{R}$, for some $\mathrm{R}>0$. Each partial $\operatorname{sum} f_{\mathrm{N}}(u)=\sum_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} t_{j}(u+m)$ is a holomorphic function on $\Omega=\{|\operatorname{Im}(u)|>R\}$ since the set of poles of $f_{\mathrm{N}}$ is contained in the shifts of the closed disc $\mathrm{D}_{0}(\mathrm{R}):=\{|u| \leq \mathrm{R}\}$ by integers $m \in\{-\mathrm{N}, \ldots, \mathrm{N}\}$, and hence does not intersect $\Omega$.

Given a compact subset $\mathrm{K} \subset \Omega$, let $\mathrm{R}_{2}>\mathrm{R}_{1}>\mathrm{R}$ be such that $\mathrm{R}_{1}<|u|<\mathrm{R}_{2}$ for each $u \in \mathrm{~K}$. Take $\mathrm{M}>\mathrm{N}>\mathrm{R}_{1}+\mathrm{R}_{2}$ and let us find an upper bound on $\left\|f_{\mathrm{N}+1}(u)-f_{\mathrm{M}}(u)\right\|$, which goes to 0 as N goes to $\infty$, uniformly for each $u \in \mathrm{~K}$. By definition of the radius of convergence there exists $\mathrm{P}>0$ such that $\left\|\hbar t_{j, r}\right\| \leq \mathrm{PR}_{1}^{r+1}$ for each $r \geq 0$

First order term. For each $u \in \mathbf{K}$ and $m \geq \mathbf{N}$ we have $\left|u^{2}-m^{2}\right|>m^{2}-\mathbf{R}_{2}^{2}$. Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{m=\mathrm{N}+1}^{\mathrm{M}} \frac{1}{u+m}+\frac{1}{u-m}\right| & \leq \sum_{m=\mathrm{N}+1}^{\infty} \frac{2|u|}{\left|u^{2}-m^{2}\right|}<\sum_{m=\mathrm{N}+1}^{\infty} \frac{2 \mathbf{R}_{2}}{m^{2}-\mathrm{R}_{2}^{2}} \\
& \leq \int_{\mathrm{N}}^{\infty} \frac{2 \mathbf{R}_{2}}{x^{2}-\mathrm{R}_{2}^{2}} d x=\ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{N}+\mathbf{R}_{2}}{\mathrm{~N}-\mathbf{R}_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Higher order terms. Again we have $|u \pm m|>m-\mathbf{R}_{2}$ for each $u \in \mathrm{~K}$. Thus, for each $r \geq 1$ we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left|\sum_{m=\mathrm{N}+1}^{\mathrm{M}} \frac{1}{(u \pm m)^{r+1}}\right| & \leq \sum_{m=\mathrm{N}+1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\left(m-\mathrm{R}_{2}\right)^{r+1}} \leq \int_{\mathrm{N}}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\left(x-\mathrm{R}_{2}\right)^{r+1}} d x \\
& =\frac{1}{r\left(\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{R}_{2}\right)^{r}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, for any $\mathrm{M}>\mathrm{N}$ we obtain the following bound:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\|f_{\mathrm{N}+1}(u)-f_{\mathrm{M}}(u)\right\| & <2 \mathrm{PR}_{1}\left(\ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{R}_{2}}{\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{R}_{2}}\right)+\sum_{r \geq 1} \frac{1}{r}\left(\frac{\mathrm{R}_{1}}{\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{R}_{2}}\right)^{r}\right) \\
& =2 \mathrm{PR}_{1} \ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{R}_{2}}{\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{R}_{1}-\mathrm{R}_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus given $\epsilon>0$ we can choose N large enough so that the above bound is less than $\epsilon$ uniformly for each $u \in \mathrm{~K}$, as claimed.

Now the exponential of $\lim _{\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} t_{j}(u+m)$ is $\prod_{m} \xi_{j}(u+m)=\Psi_{j}\left(e^{2 \pi u u}\right)$ (see Section 6.3). By the uniqueness of $\log _{0}$ this implies that, for $\operatorname{Im} s \gg 0$,

$$
\lim _{\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty} \sum_{m=-\mathrm{N}}^{\mathrm{N}} t_{j}(v+s+m)=\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(\zeta e^{2 \pi \iota v}\right)+\log \left(e^{-\pi \iota \hbar \xi_{j, 0}}\right)
$$

To see this we observe that, for a fixed $v$, both sides of the equation above have the same exponential and the same value at $\zeta=0$, or equivalently $\operatorname{Im} s \rightarrow \infty$, in the domain $\{\operatorname{Im}(s)>\mathrm{R}-\operatorname{Im}(v)\}$. For $v$ ranging over a compact set (e.g., interior of $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ and $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ included, which is needed below) we can take $\operatorname{Im} s \gg 0$ so that for each $v$ in this compact set, the equation holds. Thus we get

$$
\mathrm{M}(\zeta)=\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes\left(\mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(\zeta e^{2 \pi v}\right)+\log \left(e^{-\pi t h \xi_{j, 0}}\right)\right) d v\right)
$$

Since $t_{i}^{\prime}(v)=\mathrm{O}\left(v^{-2}\right)$, we get $\oint t_{i}^{\prime}(v) \otimes \log \left(e^{-\pi \iota \hbar \xi_{j, 0}}\right) d v=0$, which implies that

$$
\mathrm{M}(\zeta)=\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \xi_{i}(v)^{-1} \xi_{i}(v)^{\prime} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(\zeta e^{2 \pi v}\right) d v\right)
$$

Noting that, by (6.3)

$$
\Psi_{i}\left(e^{2 \pi v v}\right)^{-1} \frac{d \Psi_{i}\left(e^{2 \pi v v}\right)}{d v}=g_{i}^{+}(v)^{-1} g_{i}^{+}(v)^{\prime}+\xi_{i}(v)^{-1} \xi_{i}(v)^{\prime}+g_{i}^{-}(v)^{-1} g_{i}^{-}(v)^{\prime}
$$

and that $g_{i}^{ \pm}(v)$ are analytic and invertible within $\mathcal{C}_{1}$ by the non-congruence assumption, so that

$$
\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} g_{i}^{ \pm}(v)^{-1} g_{i}^{ \pm}(v)^{\prime} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(\zeta e^{2 \pi v}\right) d v=0
$$

we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{M}(\zeta) & =\exp \left(\oint_{\mathcal{C}_{1}} \Psi_{i}\left(e^{2 \pi w}\right)^{-1} \frac{d \Psi_{i}\left(e^{2 \pi t v}\right)}{d v} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}\left(\zeta e^{2 \pi w}\right) d v\right) \\
& =\exp \left(\oint_{\widetilde{\mathcal{C}}_{1}} \Psi_{i}(w)^{-1} \frac{d \Psi_{i}(w)}{d w} \otimes \mathrm{H}_{j}^{-}(\zeta w) d w\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

as claimed.
9.2. The (reduced) $q K Z$ equations on $n=2$ points. - Assume henceforth that $\operatorname{Im} \hbar \neq 0$. Fix $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$, let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \in \operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, and consider the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equation

$$
f(s+1)=\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s) f(s)
$$

with values in $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$.
By Proposition 7.1, this equation admits both right and left canonical solutions $\Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s)$. The corresponding connection matrix is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s) & =\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1} \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}(s) \\
& =\lim _{\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty} \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s+\mathrm{N}) \cdots \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s) \cdots \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s-\mathrm{N})
\end{aligned}
$$

and is a meromorphic function of $\zeta=e^{2 \pi t s}$ which admits a limit as $\operatorname{Im} s \rightarrow \pm \infty$, depending on whether $\operatorname{Im}(\varepsilon \hbar) \gtrless 0$. In particular, $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)$ is regular at $\zeta=q^{\varepsilon \infty}$.

Lemma.

$$
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}\left(q^{\varepsilon \infty}\right)= \begin{cases}q^{-\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} & \text { if } q^{\varepsilon \infty}=0 \\ q^{\Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} & \text { if } q^{\varepsilon \infty}=\infty\end{cases}
$$

Proof. - Let us assume $\operatorname{Im}(\hbar)>0$ and $\varepsilon=+$, for definiteness. Then, by Proposition 7.1, $\Phi_{+}^{+}(s)$ has the asymptotic expansion of the form $\left(1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)\right) s^{\hbar \Omega_{\emptyset}}$ in any right half-plane, while $\Phi_{-}^{+}(s) \sim\left(1+\mathrm{O}\left(s^{-1}\right)\right)(-s)^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}$ only in an obtuse sector shown in Figure 1. Thus we can find a common domain for both, where the $\operatorname{limit} \operatorname{Im}(s) \rightarrow \infty$ can be taken. Now we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{+}(0) & =\lim _{\operatorname{Im}(s) \rightarrow \infty}\left(\Phi_{+}^{+}(s)\right)^{-1} \Phi_{-}^{+}(s)=\lim _{\operatorname{Im}(s) \rightarrow \infty} s^{-\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}(-s)^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \\
& =\lim _{\operatorname{Im}(s) \rightarrow \infty} e^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}(\ln (-s)-\ln (s))}=e^{-\pi \iota \hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark. - Note that in the proof above, there is no common domain where both $\Phi_{ \pm}^{+}(s)$ admit the claimed asymptotic expansions and $\operatorname{Im}(s)$ can go to $-\infty$. Consequently, the computation above cannot be carried out for $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{+}(\infty)$. This is in contrast with the computation of the monodromy of an additive difference equation when the coefficient matrix is rational, given, for example, in [13, Prop. 4.8].
9.3. Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian $q K Z$ equations on 2 points. - The following equates the monodromy of the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations with the commutative R -matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ constructed in 8.9.

Theorem. - If $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$ are non-congruent, $\mathcal{V}_{\ell}=\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right)$ are the corresponding representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, and $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)$ is the commutative R -matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$, then

$$
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)=\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)
$$

Proof. - Let $\mathcal{A}_{ \pm}(s)$ be the right and left fundamental solutions of the difference equation $f(s+1)=\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s) f(s)$ considered in 9.1. We claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s+l \hbar) \Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1}=\mathcal{A}_{ \pm}(s) \tag{9.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Assuming this for now, we see that $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)$ and $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)$ satisfy the same $q$ difference equation. Indeed,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}\left(q^{2 l} \zeta\right) \mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)^{-1} & =\Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s+l \hbar)^{-1} \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}(s+l \hbar) \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1} \Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}(s) \\
& =\mathcal{A}_{+}(s)^{-1} \mathcal{A}_{-}(s) \\
& =\mathscr{A}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}(\zeta) \\
& =\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{L}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(q^{2 l} \zeta\right) \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

where the third equality follows by Proposition 9.1, and the last one by definition of $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0,}$. Note that the reordering of factors in the calculation above is permissible since all the meromorphic functions involved take values in a commutative subalgebra of $\operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$. Since both $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}$ and $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}$ are holomorphic near, and have the same value at $\zeta=q^{\varepsilon \infty}$, they are equal.

Returning to the claim, let $\mathrm{L}_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s)$ denote the left-hand side of (9.2). Then,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{L}_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s+1) \mathrm{L}_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s)^{-1} & =\Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s+l \hbar+1) \Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s+1)^{-1} \Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s) \Phi_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s+l \hbar)^{-1} \\
& =\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s+l \hbar) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)^{-1} \\
& =\mathcal{A}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, $L_{ \pm}^{\varepsilon}(s)$ and $\mathcal{A}_{ \pm}(s)$ satisfy the same difference equation. Since they also have the same asymptotics as $s \rightarrow \infty$ by Proposition 7.1, it follows that they are equal.

Remark. - The monodromy $\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)$ may be written in terms of the tensor structures $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{ \pm}(s)$ constructed in 7.3 as

$$
\mathcal{S}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(\zeta)=\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s) \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\left(\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{1}}^{-\varepsilon}(-s)\right)_{21}^{-1}
$$

where we used the unitarity constraint (iii) of Theorem 5.9. We can rearrange the factors of the triple product in the right-hand side above, again using the fact that all relevant meromorphic functions take values in a commutative subalgebra of $\operatorname{End}\left(V_{1} \otimes V_{2}\right)$. This, and Theorem 9.3 imply the following equation

$$
\sigma \circ \mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)=\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{1}}^{-\varepsilon}(-s)^{-1} \circ\left(\sigma \circ \mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)\right) \circ \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\varepsilon}(s)
$$

Here $\mathcal{V}_{\ell}=\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{\ell}\right)$ for $\ell=1,2$. This equation implies the commutativity of the following diagram, which means that the tensor structures $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{ \pm}(s)$ are compatible with the
meromorphic braidings on $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$ and $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})\right)$ given by $\mathcal{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(s)$ and $\mathscr{R}_{\mathcal{V}_{1}, \mathcal{V}_{2}}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)$.

9.4. The abelian $q K Z$ equations. - Fix $\varepsilon \in\{ \pm\}$ and $n \geq 2$, and let $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~V}_{n} \in$ $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$.

The following system of difference equations for a meromorphic function of $n$ variables $\Phi: \mathbf{C}^{n} \rightarrow \operatorname{End}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{n}\right)$ is an abelian version of the $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations [11, 27]

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Phi\left(\underline{s}+e_{i}\right)=\mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s}) \Phi(\underline{s}) \tag{9.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\underline{s}=\left(s_{1}, \ldots, s_{n}\right),\left\{e_{i}\right\}_{i=1}^{n}$ is the standard basis of $\mathbf{C}^{n}$, and

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s})=\mathcal{R}_{i-1, i}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(s_{i-1}-s_{i}-1\right)^{-1} \cdots \mathcal{R}_{1, i}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(s_{1}-s_{i}-1\right)^{-1} \\
\cdot \mathcal{R}_{i, n}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(s_{i}-s_{n}\right) \cdots \mathcal{R}_{i, i+1}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(s_{i}-s_{i+1}\right)
\end{array}
$$

with $\mathcal{R}_{i, j}^{0, \varepsilon}=\mathcal{R}_{V_{i}, V_{j}}^{0, \varepsilon}$.
The above system is integrable, that is it satisfies

$$
\mathrm{A}_{i}\left(\underline{s}+e_{j}\right) \mathrm{A}_{j}(\underline{s})=\mathrm{A}_{j}\left(\underline{s}+e_{i}\right) \mathrm{A}_{i}(\underline{s})
$$

9.5. Canonical fundamental solutions. - The above system admits a set of canonical fundamental solutions which are parametrised by permutations $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$, and correspond to the right/left solutions in the case $n=2$.

To describe them, let $\Sigma_{ \pm, i j}^{\varepsilon} \subset \mathbf{C}^{n}$ denote the asymptotic zones given in Proposition 7.1 with $s=s_{i}-s_{j}$, where $1 \leq i \neq j \leq n$. Thus,

$$
\Sigma_{ \pm, i j}^{\varepsilon}=\left\{\underline{s} \in \mathbf{C}^{n} \mid \pm \operatorname{Re}\left(s_{i}-s_{j}\right) \gg 0 \text { and } \pm \operatorname{Re}\left(\left(s_{i}-s_{j}\right) / n\right) \gg 0\right\}
$$

where $n \in \mathbf{C}^{\times}$is perpendicular to $\hbar$ and such that $\operatorname{Re}(n) \geq 0$, and the second condition in the definition of $\Sigma_{ \pm, i j}^{\varepsilon}$ is required only if $\pm \operatorname{Re}(\varepsilon \hbar)<0$.

For a permutation $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$, set

$$
\mathrm{C}^{ \pm}(\sigma)=\left\{i<j \mid \sigma^{-1}(i) \lessgtr \sigma^{-1}(j)\right\}
$$

and define $\Sigma^{\varepsilon}(\sigma) \in \mathbf{C}^{n}$ by

$$
\Sigma^{\varepsilon}(\sigma)=\bigcap_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{+}(\sigma)} \Sigma_{+, i j}^{\varepsilon} \cap \bigcap_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{-}(\sigma)} \Sigma_{-, i j}^{\varepsilon}
$$

Proposition. - For any $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$, Equation (9.3) admits a fundamental solution $\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ which is uniquely determined by the following requirements
(i) $\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ is holomorphic and invertible in $\Sigma^{\varepsilon}(\sigma)$.
(ii) $\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ has an asymptotic expansion of the form

$$
\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s}) \sim(1+o(1)) \prod_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{+}(\sigma)}\left(s_{i}-s_{j}\right)^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}} \prod_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{-}(\sigma)}\left(s_{j}-s_{i}\right)^{\hbar \Omega_{\mathfrak{h}}}
$$

for $\underline{s} \in \Sigma^{\varepsilon}(\sigma)$, with $s_{i}-s_{j} \rightarrow \infty$ for any $i \neq j$.
Proof. - The solution $\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ is constructed as follows. For each $i<j$, let $\Phi_{ \pm, i j}^{\varepsilon}$ be the right and left canonical solutions of the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equation $\Phi_{i j}(s+1)=\mathcal{R}_{i, j}^{0, \varepsilon}(s) \Phi_{i j}(s)$ given in Proposition 7.1. Then,

$$
\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})=\prod_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{+}(\sigma)} \Phi_{+}^{\varepsilon}\left(s_{i}-s_{j}\right) \prod_{(i, j) \in \mathrm{C}^{-}(\sigma)} \Phi_{-}^{\varepsilon}\left(s_{i}-s_{j}\right)
$$

We now prove the uniqueness (see, e.g., [13, §4.3] for the one variable case). The ratio $\Xi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}=\left(\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}\right)^{-1} \Psi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ of two solutions is holomorphic for $\underline{s} \in \Sigma^{\varepsilon}(\sigma)$, and periodic under the lattice $\mathbf{Z}^{n} \subset \mathbf{C}^{n}$. It therefore descends to a holomorphic function on the torus $\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{C}^{n} / \mathbf{Z}^{n}=\left(\mathbf{C}^{\times}\right)^{n}$. We claim that $\boldsymbol{\Xi}_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{\zeta})=1$ for any $\zeta \in\left(\mathbf{C}^{\times}\right)^{n}$. Note that $\boldsymbol{\Xi}_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{\zeta})=\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})^{-1} \Psi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})$ for any $\underline{s} \in \Sigma_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ such that $\zeta_{j}=e^{2 \pi \iota s_{j}}$ for every $\bar{j}$. By definition of the asymptotic zone $\Sigma_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$, we can find a sequence of points $\left\{\underline{s}^{(1)}, \underline{s}^{(2)}, \cdots\right\}$ in $\Sigma_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ such that
(a) For every $j=1, \cdots, n$, and $\mathrm{N} \geq 1, e^{2 \pi \iota s_{j}^{(N)}}=\zeta_{j}$.
(b) For $i \neq j$, $s_{i}^{(\mathbb{N})}-s_{j}^{(\mathrm{N})} \rightarrow \infty$ as $\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty$.

Property (a) ensures that we have the following for each $\mathrm{N} \geq 1$

$$
\Xi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{\zeta})=\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}\left(\underline{s}^{(\mathbb{N})}\right)^{-1} \Psi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}\left(\underline{s}^{(\mathbb{N})}\right)
$$

The asymptotics of $\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$ and $\Psi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}$, and property (b) above then imply that, as we let $\mathrm{N} \rightarrow \infty$, the ratio goes to 1 . Note that, because of the abelian nature of the difference equations, the multivalued factors in the asymptotics from (ii) of the statement of the proposition cancel out. Thus $\Xi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{\zeta})=1$ for every $\underline{\zeta} \in\left(\mathbf{C}^{\times}\right)^{n}$ and we are done.
9.6. Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for abelian $q$ KZ equations. - Assume now that $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~V}_{n}$ are non-resonant, and let $\mathcal{V}_{i}=\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{i}\right)$ be the corresponding representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. The following computes the monodromy of the abelian $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations on $\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{n}$ in terms of the commutative R-matrix of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ acting on $\mathcal{V}_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathcal{V}_{n}$.

Theorem. - Let $\sigma \in \mathfrak{S}_{n}$, and set $\sigma_{i}=(i i+1)$. Then,

$$
\left(\Phi_{\sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})\right)^{-1} \Phi_{\sigma_{i} \sigma}^{\varepsilon}(\underline{s})=\mathscr{R}_{\nu_{i}, \mathcal{V}_{i+1}}^{0, \varepsilon}\left(\zeta_{i} \zeta_{i+1}^{-1}\right)^{ \pm 1}
$$

if $(i, i+1) \in \mathrm{C}^{ \pm}(\sigma)$, where $\zeta_{j}=e^{2 \pi \iota_{j}}$.
Proof. - This follows from the explicit form of the canonical fundamental solutions given by Proposition 9.5 and Theorem 9.3.

## Acknowledgements

We are grateful to David Hernandez for his comments on an earlier version of this paper, to Sergey Khoroshkin for correspondence about the inversion of a $q$-Cartan matrix, and to Alexei Borodin and Julien Roques for correspondence on the asymptotics of solutions of difference equations. We are also extremely grateful to the anonymous referee for the careful reading, comments and suggestions which helped improve the exposition. Part of this paper was written while the first author visited IHES in the summer of 2013. He is grateful to IHES for its invitation and wonderful working conditions.

## Appendix A: The inverse of the $\boldsymbol{q}$-Cartan matrix of $\mathfrak{g}$

A. 1 Let $\mathbf{A}=\left(a_{i j}\right)_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ be a Cartan matrix of finite type, and $d_{i} \in \mathbf{Z}_{>0}(i \in \mathbf{I})$ be relatively prime symmetrising integers, i.e., $d_{i} a_{i j}=d_{j} a_{j i}$ for every $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$. Consider the symmetrised Cartan matrix $\mathrm{B}=\left(d_{i} a_{i j}\right)$, and its $q$-analog $\mathrm{B}(q)=\left(\left[d_{i} a_{i j}\right]_{q}\right)$. The latter defines a $\mathbf{C}(q)$-valued, symmetric bilinear form on $\bigoplus_{j \in \mathbf{I}} \mathbf{Q}(q) \alpha_{j}$ by

$$
\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right)_{q}=\left[d_{i} a_{i j}\right]_{q}
$$

We give below explicit expressions for the fundamental coweights $\left\{\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q)\right\}_{i \in \mathbf{I}}$ in terms of $\left\{\alpha_{i}\right\}$. That is, we compute certain elements $\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q) \in \bigoplus_{j \in \mathbf{I}} \mathbf{Q}(q) \alpha_{j}$ such that $\left(\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q), \alpha_{j}\right)_{q}=\delta_{i j}$ for every $i, j \in \mathbf{I}$. The main result of these calculations is the following.

Theorem. - Let $l=m h^{\vee}$ where $m=1,2,3$ for types ADE, BCF and $G$ respectively, and $h^{\vee}$ is the dual Coxeter number. Then, for each $i \in \mathbf{I}$

$$
[l]_{q} \lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q) \in \oplus_{j \in \mathbf{I}} \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right] \alpha_{j}
$$

A. 2 Below we follow Bourbaki's conventions, especially for the labels of the Dynkin diagrams. Recall the standard notations for $q$-numbers introduced in Section 3.6: $[m]_{q}=\frac{q^{m}-q^{-m}}{q-q^{-1}}$. For $m \geq 0,[m]_{q}=\sum_{i=0}^{m-1} q^{m-1-2 i} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]$. Moreover, define $\{m\}_{q}:=$ $q^{m}+q^{-m}$. The following identity is immediate and will be needed later:
(A.1)

$$
[a]_{q}\{b\}_{q}=[a+b]_{q}+[a-b]_{q}
$$

which belongs to $\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]$ if $a \geq b \geq 0$.
Also we note that for $a, b \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}$, with $a \neq 0$, we have

$$
\frac{[a b]_{q}}{[a]_{q}}=[b]_{q^{a}} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]
$$

A. $3 A_{n}$. - In this case $l=n+1$. We have

$$
\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{[n+1]_{q}}\left([n-i+1]_{q}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{i-1}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+[i]_{q}\left(\sum_{j=i}^{n}[n-j+1]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)\right)
$$

Thus the assertion of Theorem A. 1 holds in this case.
A. $4 B_{n}$. - In this case $l=2(n+1)$. For $1 \leq i \leq n-1$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q)= & \frac{1}{\{n+1\}_{q}}\left(\{n-i+1\}_{q}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{i-1}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+[i]_{q}\left(\left(\sum_{j=i}^{n-1}\{n-j+1\}_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\alpha_{n}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{\{n+1\}_{q}}\left(\left(\sum_{j=1}^{n-1}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\frac{[n]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n}\right)
$$

The statement of Theorem A. 1 in this case follows for $1 \leq i \leq n-1$ from the identity $[m]_{q}\{m\}_{q}=[2 m]_{q}$. For $\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q)$, we can write (using the same identity)

$$
\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{[2(n+1)]_{q}}\left([n+1]_{q}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{n-1}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\frac{[n+1]_{q}[n]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n}\right)
$$

Now it is clear that the coefficient of $\alpha_{n}$ is a Laurent polynomial in $q$ with positive integer coefficients.
A. $5 C_{n}$. - In this case $l=2(2 n-1)$. We have the following for each $1 \leq i \leq n-1$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q)= & \frac{1}{[2]_{q}\{2 n-1\}_{q}}\left(\{2 n-2 i-1\}_{q}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{i-1}[j]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{j}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+[i]_{q^{2}}\left(\sum_{j=i}^{n-1}\{2 n-2 j-1\}_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+[2 i]_{q} \alpha_{n}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{[2]_{q}\{2 n-1\}_{q}} \sum_{j=1}^{n}[22]_{q} \alpha_{j}
$$

The statement of Theorem A. 1 follows for $\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q)$. For $1 \leq i \leq n-1$ we will have to use the following variant of (A.1):

$$
\frac{[2 n-1]_{q}\{2 n-2 j-1\}_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=\frac{[4 n-2 j-2]_{q}+[2 j]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]
$$

A. $6 D_{n}$. - In this case $l=2 n-2$. We have the following for $1 \leq i \leq n-2$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda_{i}^{\vee}(q)= & \frac{1}{\{n-1\}_{q}}\left(\{n-i-1\}_{q}\left(\sum_{j=1}^{i-1}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)\right. \\
& \left.+[i]_{q}\left(\left(\sum_{j=i}^{n-2}\{n-j-1\}_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\alpha_{n-1}+\alpha_{n}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda_{n-1}^{\vee}(q) & =\frac{1}{\{n-1\}_{q}}\left(\left(\sum_{j=1}^{n-2}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\frac{[n]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n-1}+\frac{[n-2]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n}\right) \\
\lambda_{n}^{\vee}(q) & =\frac{1}{\{n-1\}_{q}}\left(\left(\sum_{j=1}^{n-2}[j]_{q} \alpha_{j}\right)+\frac{[n-2]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n-1}+\frac{[n]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{n}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Again we obtain Theorem A. 1 by the same argument as for $\mathrm{B}_{n}$.
A. $7 F_{4}$. - In this case $l=18$. We get the following

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \lambda_{1}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{\{3\}_{q}}{\{9\}_{q}}\left(\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+\{2\}_{q} \alpha_{3}+\alpha_{4}\right) \\
& \lambda_{2}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{\{3\}_{q}}{\{9\}_{q}}\left([3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{1}+[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[4]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[2]_{q} \alpha_{4}\right) \\
& \lambda_{3}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{\{9\}_{q}}\left(\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+[4]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{2}+[3]_{q^{2}}\left(\{2\}_{q} \alpha_{3}+\alpha_{4}\right)\right) \\
& \lambda_{4}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{1}{\{9\}_{q}}\left(\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{2}+[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{3}+\frac{\{3\}_{q}\{4\}_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{4}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Again the statement of Theorem A. 1 is clearly true, except for the coefficient of $\alpha_{4}$ in $\lambda_{4}^{\vee}(q)$. For that entry we have

$$
\frac{[9]_{q}\{3\}_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=\frac{[12]_{q}+[6]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]
$$

A. $8 G_{2}$. - In this case $l=12$. We have the following answer

$$
\lambda_{1}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{\{2\}_{q}}{\{6\}_{q}}\left(\frac{[2]_{q}}{[3]_{q}} \alpha_{1}+\alpha_{2}\right) \quad \lambda_{2}^{\vee}(q)=\frac{\{2\}_{q}}{\{6\}_{q}}\left(\alpha_{1}+\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{2}\right)
$$

As before we multiply and divide these expressions by $[6]_{q}$ to get the denominator [12] $]_{q}$. Then it is easy to see the coefficients of $\alpha_{1}, \alpha_{2}$ are in $\mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]$ as claimed.
A. 9 E series. - The computations below were carried out using sage.
A. $10 E_{6}$. - In this case $l=12$. We have the following expressions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{1}^{\vee}(q)=} & \{3\}_{q}[8]_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
& +[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{2}^{\vee}(q)=} & \{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{3}+\{2\}_{q}[3]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
& +[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{3}^{\vee}(q)=} & \{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{1}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{3} \\
& +\{1\}_{q}[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{4}^{\vee}(q)=} & {[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}[3]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{3} } \\
& +[3]_{q}[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+[2]_{q}[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{5}^{\vee}(q)=} & {[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{1}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{3} } \\
& +[2]_{q}[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
{[12]_{q} \lambda_{6}^{\vee}(q)=} & \{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
& +\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{3\}_{q}[3]_{q} \alpha_{6}
\end{aligned}
$$

A. $11 E_{7}$. - In this case $l=18$ and we have the following expressions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{1}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{2}+\{3\}_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{3}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{2}^{\vee}(q)=\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+\frac{\{3\}_{q}[7]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{2}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{3}+\{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+[3]_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{5}+[6]_{q} \alpha_{6}+[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{3}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{1}+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{2}+\{3\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+[2]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{4}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[4]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+[3]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6}+[6]_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{5}^{\vee}(q)= {[6]_{q} \alpha_{1}+[3]_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[3]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} } \\
&+[3]_{q^{2}}[5]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{6}+\frac{\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{6}^{\vee}(q)= {[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{3}+[2]_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} } \\
&+\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}\{4\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+\{3\}_{q}\{4\}_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&\{9\}_{q} \lambda_{7}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q} \alpha_{3}+[6]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+\frac{\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{5}+\{3\}_{q}\{4\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+[3]_{q^{4}} \alpha_{7} \\
& 2
\end{aligned}
$$

It only remains to observe that

$$
\frac{[9]_{q}\{3\}_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=\frac{[12]_{q}+[6]_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=[6]_{q^{2}}+[3]_{q^{2}} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]
$$

A. $12 E_{8}$. - In this case $l=30$ and we have the following expression:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{1}^{\vee}(q)=\{5\}_{q}[4]_{q^{3}} \alpha_{1}+\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q^{3}} \frac{\{5\}_{q}[7]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{3}+\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&+\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{8} \\
&\{15\}_{q^{2}} \lambda_{2}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{1}+\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q}[4]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[3]_{q^{2}}[10]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
&+\{2\}_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[3]_{q}[3]_{q^{2}}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
&+\{5\}_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{8} \\
&\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{3}^{\vee}(q)= {[2]_{q^{3}} \frac{\{5\}_{q}[7]_{q}}{[2]_{q}} \alpha_{1}+\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q^{3}}\{5\}_{q}[7]_{q} \alpha_{3} } \\
&+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{4}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
&+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{7}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{8}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{4}^{\vee}(q)= & \{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{1}+[3]_{q^{2}}[10]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{3}+[6]_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{4} \\
& +[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[3]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6}+[2]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{7} \\
& +\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{8} \\
\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{5}^{\vee}(q)= & \{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{2\}_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{3} \\
& +[4]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+\{2\}_{q}\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[3]_{q^{2}}[10]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
& +\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{7}+\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{8} \\
\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{6}^{\vee}(q)= & \{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{1}+[3]_{q}[3]_{q^{2}}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{3} \\
& +[3]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+[3]_{q^{2}}[10]_{q} \alpha_{5}+\{4\}_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
& +[2]_{q}[2]_{q^{3}}\{4\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{7}+[2]_{q^{3}}\{4\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{8} \\
\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{7}^{\vee}(q)= & {[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}^{2}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{3} } \\
& +[2]_{q}\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}+\{3\}_{q}[10]_{q} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q}[2]_{q^{3}}\{4\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{6} \\
& +[2]_{q}[3]_{q^{4}}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{7}+[3]_{q^{4}}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{8} \\
\{15\}_{q} \lambda_{8}^{\vee}(q)=\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{1}+\{5\}_{q}[3]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{2}+[2]_{q}\{3\}_{q}\{5\}_{q_{q} \alpha_{3}+\{5\}_{q}[6]_{q} \alpha_{4}} & +\{3\}_{q}[5]_{q^{2}} \alpha_{5}+[2]_{q^{3}}\{4\}_{q}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{6}+[3]_{q^{4}}\{5\}_{q} \alpha_{7}+\{5\}_{q}\{9\}_{q} \alpha_{8}
\end{aligned}
$$

It only remains to observe that

$$
\frac{[15]_{q}\{5\}_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=\frac{[20]_{q}+[10]_{q}}{[2]_{q}}=[10]_{q^{2}}+[5]_{q^{2}} \in \mathbf{Z}_{\geq 0}\left[q, q^{-1}\right]
$$

## REFERENCES

1. J. Beck and V. G. Kac, Finite-dimensional representations of quantum affine algebras at roots of unity, 7. Am. Math. Soc., 9 (1996), 391-423.
2. G. D. Birkhoff, General theory of linear difference equations, Trans. Am. Math. Soc., 12 (1911), 243-284.
3. A. Borodin, Isomonodromy transformations of linear systems of difference equations, Ann. Math., $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ (2004), 11411182.
4. I. Damiani, La R-matrice pour les algèbres quantiques de type affine non tordu, Ann. Sci. Éc. Norm. Supér., 13 (1998), 493-523.
5. A. A. de Moura, Elliptic dynamical R-matrices from the monodromy of the $q$-Knizhnik-Zamolodchikov equations for the standard representation of $\mathrm{U}_{q}\left(\widetilde{\mathfrak{s l}}_{n+1}\right)$, Asian 7 . Math., 7 (2003), 91-114.
6. V. G. Drinfeld, A new realization of Yangians and quantized affine algebras, Preprint FTINT (1986), pp. 30-86.
7. V. G. Drinfeld, A new realization of Yangians and quantum affine algebras, Sov. Math. Dokl., 36 (1988), 212-216.
8. B. Enriquez, S. Khoroshkin and S. Pakuliak, Weight functions and Drinfeld currents, Commun. Math. Phys., 276 (2007), 691-725.
9. P. Etingof and A. Moura, On the quantum Kazhdan-Lusztig functor, Math. Res. Lett., 9 (2002), 449-463.
10. J. Faraut, Analysis on Lie Groups, an Introduction, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2008.
11. I. B. Frenkel and N. Yu. Reshetikhin, Quantum affine algebras and holonomic difference equations, Commun. Math. Phys., 146 (1992), 1-60.
12. S. Gautam and V. Toledano Laredo, Quantum Kazhdan-Lusztig equivalence in the rational setting, in preparation.
13. S. Gautam and V. Toledano Laredo, Yangians, quantum loop algebras and abelian difference equations, 7. Am. Math. Soc., 29 (2016), 775-824.
14. D. Hernandez, Representations of quantum affinizations and fusion product, Transform. Groups, $\mathbf{1 0}$ (2005), 163-200.
15. D. Hernandez, Drinfeld coproduct, quantum fusion tensor category and applications, Proc. Lond. Math. Soc. (3), 95 (2007), 567-608.
16. D. Hernandez and B. Leclerc, Quantum Grothendieck rings and derived Hall algebras, F. Reine Angero. Math., 2015 (2015), 77-126.
17. D. Kazhdan and G. Lusztig, Tensor structures arising from affine Lie algebras. I, II, 7. Am. Math. Soc., 6 (1993), 905-947, 949-1011.
18. D. Kazhdan and G. Lusztig, Tensor structures arising from affine Lie algebras. III, 7. Am. Math. Soc., 7 (1994), 335381.
19. D. Kazhdan and G. Lusztig, Tensor structures arising from affine Lie algebras. IV, 7. Am. Math. Soc., 7 (1994), 383453.
20. D. Kazhdan and Y. S. Soibelman, Representations of quantum affine algebras, Sel. Math. New Ser., 1 (1995), 537-595.
21. S. Khoroshkin and V. Tolstoy, Yangian double, Lett. Math. Phys., 36 (1996), 373-402.
22. I. M. Krichever, Analytic theory of difference equations with rational and elliptic coefficients and the RiemannHilbert problem, Russ. Math. Surv., 59 (2004), 1117-1154.
23. S. Z. Levendorskit, On generators and defining relations of Yangians, 7. Geom. Phys., 12 (1993), 1-11.
24. D. Maulik and A. Okounkov, Quantum groups and quantum cohomology, arXiv:1211.1287, 2012.
25. A. Okounkov, Computations in quantum K-theory, Lectures at Northeastern University, March 17, 19 and 20, 2015.
26. J. Sauloy, Systèmes aux $q$-différences singuliers réguliers: classification, matrice de connexion et monodromie, Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble), 50 (2000), 1021-1071.
27. F. A. Smirnov, Form Factors in Completely Integrable Models of Quantum Field Theory, Advanced Series in Mathematical Physics, vol. 14, World Scientific, Singapore, 1992.
28. Y. S. Soibelman, The meromorphic braided category arising in quantum affine algebras, Int. Math. Res. Not., 19 (1999), 1067-1079.
29. V. Tarasov and A. Varchenko, Geometry of q-hypergeometric functions as a bridge between Yangians and quantum affine algebras, Invent. Math., 128 (1997), 501-588.
30. V. Tarasov and A. Varchenko, Geometry of q-hypergeometric functions, quantum affine algebras and elliptic quantum groups, Astérisque, 246 (1997), 1-135.
31. M. van der Put and M. F. Singer, Galois Theory of Difference Equations, Lecture Notes in Mathematics, vol. 1666, Springer, Berlin, 1997.

S. G.<br>Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics, 31 Caroline Street N., Waterloo, ON N2L 2Y5, Canada sgautam@perimeterinstitute.ca

V. T. L.<br>Department of Mathematics, Northeastern University,<br>360 Huntington Avenue, Boston, MA 02115, USA<br>V.ToledanoLaredo@neu.edu

Manuscrit reçu le 16 octobre 2015
Manuscrit accepté le 12 mai 2017
publié en ligne le 28 juin 2017.


[^0]:    * The second author was supported in part through the NSF grant DMS-1206305.
    ${ }^{1}$ Strictly speaking, $\Gamma$ is defined on a subcategory of $\operatorname{Rep}_{\mathrm{fd}}\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})\right)$, and becomes an equivalence after restricting the source category suitably. We will gloss over this point here, and refer the reader to [13] or Section 6 below for the precise statement.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ Although $\Gamma(\mathrm{V})=\mathrm{V}$ as vector spaces, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}=\mathrm{id}_{\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}}$ is not the required isomorphism since the actions of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ on $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \otimes \Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)$ and $\Gamma\left(\mathrm{V}_{1} \otimes \mathrm{~V}_{2}\right)$ do not coincide.
    ${ }^{3}$ For $\mathfrak{g}=\mathfrak{s l}_{2}$, evaluation representations of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ can be explicitly deformed to representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$. More generally, in type $\mathrm{A}_{n}$, Moura proved the Kohno-Drinfeld Theorem for the trigonometric $q \mathrm{~K} Z$ equations with values in the vector representation of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ [5] and, jointly with Etingof, used this to construct a functor from the finite-dimensional representations of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ arising from the RTT construction to those of Felder's elliptic quantum group [9].
    ${ }^{4}$ A more general result, for the Lie algebras associated by Maulik-Okounkov to quivers [24], was independently announced by Okounkov [25]. It includes in particular the Kohno-Drinfeld theorem for the qKZ equations corresponding to simply-laced Lie algebras.

[^2]:    ${ }^{5}$ The relation to the standard coproduct is discussed in 2.13.
    ${ }^{6}$ These two structures are, in fact, meromorphically equivalent, see 2.13.

[^3]:    ${ }^{7}$ Readers unfamiliar with the associativity identity above may note that it is also satisfied by the (holomorphic) tensor product defined by $\mathcal{V}_{1} \odot_{\zeta} \mathcal{V}_{2}=\mathcal{V}_{1}(\zeta) \otimes \mathcal{V}_{2}$, where $\otimes$ is the standard tensor product, and $\mathcal{V}_{1}(\zeta)$ is the pull-back of $\mathcal{V}_{1}$ by the $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$-action on $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ by dilations.

[^4]:    ${ }^{8}$ This equation should in turn be a consequence of the (non-linear) difference equation satisfied by the full R-matrix of $\mathrm{Y}_{\hbar}(\mathfrak{g})$ obtained from crossing symmetry.

[^5]:    ${ }^{9}$ Theorem 9.6 contains both of these statements in a uniform fashion. Thus $\mathscr{R}^{0}(\zeta)$ of Theorem 2.12 above is $\mathscr{R}^{0, \varepsilon}(\zeta)$ of Theorem 9.6 with $\varepsilon= \pm$ according to the statement above.

[^6]:    ${ }^{10}$ By a Jordan curve, we shall mean a disjoint union of simple, closed curves the inner domains of which are pairwise disjoint.

[^7]:    ${ }^{11}$ We use a different convention than [14, 15]. The coproduct $\Delta_{\zeta}^{(\mathrm{H})}$ given in [14, 15] yields an action on $\mathcal{V} \otimes \mathcal{W}((\zeta))$ obtained by twisting the Drinfeld coproduct by the $\mathbf{C}^{\times}$-action on the second tensor factor. The above action is equal to $\Delta_{\zeta^{-1}}^{(\mathrm{H})}\left(\tau_{\zeta}(\mathrm{X})\right)$.

[^8]:    ${ }^{12}$ This result is stated without proof in [21, p. 391], and proved for $\mathfrak{g}$ simply-laced in [16, Prop. 2.1]. We give a proof in Appendix A, which also corrects the values of the multiple $m$ tabulated in [21] for the $\mathrm{C}_{n}$ and $\mathrm{D}_{n}$ series. With those corrections, the value of $m$ for any $\mathfrak{g}$ is the ratio of the squared length of long roots and short ones.

[^9]:    ${ }^{13}$ Note that such a curve exists for any $i \in \mathbf{I}$ since V is non-congruent.

[^10]:    ${ }^{14}$ For the $q \mathrm{KZ}$ equations determined by the full R-matrix, these issues are usually addressed by proving the existence of factorisation $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)=\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\text {rat }}(s) \cdot \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\text {mer }}(s)$, where $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\text {rat }}(s)$ is a rational function of $s$ which intertwines the KacMoody coproduct $\Delta$ and its opposite, and the meromorphic factor $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\text {mer }}(s)$ intertwines $\Delta$ (see [20] for the case of $\mathrm{U}_{q}(\mathrm{Lg})$ ), and then working with $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}^{\text {rat }}(s)$ instead of $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}}(s)$. A similar factorisation can be obtained for the abelian R-matrices $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$. We shall, however, prove in [12] that neither of these factorisations are natural with respect to $\mathrm{V}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}$, which is why we work with the meromorphic R -matrices $\mathcal{R}^{0, \pm}(s)$.

[^11]:    ${ }^{15}$ Note that (9.1) differs from the difference equation considered in 5.8 since its step is 1 , not $l \hbar$.

